

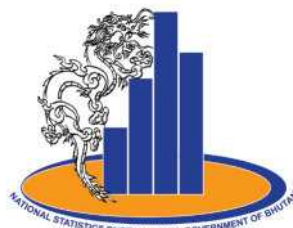


༄ ཐིམ་ཕུག་ཁྲོང་ཁག་ གནམ་ལོ་ ༢༠༡༩ ལོའི་ ཁྲོང་ཁག་རྩིས་དབྱེ་ལག་དེབ།

Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag 2019



Statistics Office
Dzongkhag Administration
Thimphu



༄ ཐིམ་ཕུག་ཚོང་ཁག་ གནམ་ལོ་ ༢༠༡༩ ལོའི་ ཚོང་ཁག་རྩིས་དཔྱད་ལག་དེབ།

Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag 2019



Statistics Office
Dzongkhag Administration
Thimphu



Layout, Designing, Compiled, Analyzed & Computerized by :

Tenzin

Principal Statistical Officer

Published by

Dzongkhag Administration

Thimphu.

Contact

Principal Statistical Officer

Statistics Office

Dzongkhag Administration

Thimphu.

ISBN 978-99936-981-0-4

Email Address: tenzin@thimphu.gov.bt

Dzongkhag Statistics Office: 00975-17129801

Thimphu Dzongkhag's Website: www.thimphu.gov.bt



His Majesty the King Jigme Khesar Namgyel Wangchuck



*The Civil Servants, Business Community and Public of eight Gewogs of
Thimphu Dzongkhag, joins the Nation in offering our heartfelt prayers for
the good health and long life of our
GYELSEY and their Majesties.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-------|
| Foreword..... | xxiii |
| Abbreviations..... | xxiv |
| Notes for users..... | xxiv |
| Administrative Map, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | xxv |
| General Information, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 1 |
| General Information, Lingzhi Drungkhag..... | 7 |
| Organogram of the Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 10 |

I. THIMPHU DZONGKHAG STATISTICAL TABLES

CHAPTER 1: DZONGKHAG PROFILES

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| | Photographs of Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 11 |
| | Photographs of Dzongkhag Tshogdu, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 12 |
| | Photographs of Sector Heads, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 13 |
| | Photographs of Asstt. Sector Heads, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 16 |
| | Photographs of Data Managers, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 17 |
| | Data Managers – Regional Sectors, Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 19 |
| Table 1.1 | Thimphu Dzongkhag Profile, 2019..... | 20 |
| Table 1.2 | Key Indicators..... | 21 |
| Table 1.3 | Population of Thimphu Dzongkhag (2005 & 2017)..... | 24 |
| Table 1.4 | Chiwog Wise Population of Thimphu Dzongkhag 2017..... | 25 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 27 |
| Table 2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 27 |
| Table 2.3 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 29 |
| Table 2.4 | Number of Students..... | 29 |
| Table 2.5 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 30 |
| Table 2.6 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 32 |
| Table 2.7 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 34 |
| Table 2.8 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 34 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 3.1 | Type of Health Facilities..... | 35 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 36 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 37 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 38 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 38 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 39 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 40 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 41 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 41 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 42 |
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 43 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 43 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 44 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 45 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 45 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 46 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Fruits Production..... | 47 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 48 |
| Table 4.7 | Potato Production..... | 49 |
| Table 4.8 | Farmers Training provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 50 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 51 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Population by type..... | 52 |
| Table 5.3 | Livestock Production..... | 53 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 54 |
| Table 6.2 | Dzongkhag Road Infrastructure..... | 54 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE

| | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 55 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 55 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 8.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 55 |
|-----------|---|----|

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 56 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----|

CHAPTER 9: LAND RECORD

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|----|
| Table 9.1 | Dzongkhag Land Holdings by types..... | 57 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|----|

CHAPTER 10: TELECOMMUNICATION

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 10.1 | Mobile Network Coverage..... | 58 |
| Table 10.2 | Number of B-Mobile Towers..... | 58 |
| Table 10.3 | Number of Villages connected by Mobile Services..... | 59 |

CHAPTER 11: CRIME

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 11.1 | Summary of Crime Statistics | 60 |
| Table 11.2 | Summary of Crime Reports by Nature of Crime..... | 61 |

CHAPTER 12: ENVIRONMENT

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 12.1 | Environment Clearance, Mining, Quarry sites & Municipal waste disposal sites..... | 62 |
|------------|---|----|

CHAPTER 13: ELECTRICITY

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 13.1 | Number of Households & Villages electrified..... | 63 |
| Table 13.2 | Number of Household electrified..... | 63 |

CHAPTER 14: PUBLIC TRANSPORT & FACILITIES

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 14.1 | Number of Public Transport and Facilities, 2012-2016..... | 64 |
|------------|---|----|

SATELLITE CLINICS

| | |
|--|----|
| Photographs of BHU, Satellite Clinics & RBP MI Room – Thimphu Dzongkhag..... | 65 |
|--|----|

DECHENCHOLING BHU

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Table 15.1 : | Type of Health Facilities..... | 66 |
| Table 15.2 : | Health Personnel by type..... | 66 |
| Table 15.3 : | Total Number of OPD..... | 67 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---------------|---|----|
| Table 15.4: | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 67 |
| Table 15.5 : | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 68 |
| Table 15.6 : | Immunization Status..... | 69 |
| Table 15.7 : | Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities..... | 69 |
| Table 15.8 : | Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children..... | 70 |
| Table 15.9 : | Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 71 |
| Table 15.10 : | Live Births & Deaths..... | 72 |

RBP MI ROOM

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Table 16.1 : | Type of Health Facilities..... | 72 |
| Table 16.2 : | Health Personnel by type..... | 72 |
| Table 16.3 : | Total Number of OPD..... | 73 |
| Table 16.4 : | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 73 |
| Table 16.5 : | Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 74 |

CHANGJIJI : SATELLITE CLINICS

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Table 17.1 : | Type of Health Facilities..... | 75 |
| Table 17.2 : | Health Personnel by type..... | 75 |
| Table 17.3 : | Total Number of OPD..... | 76 |
| Table 17.4 : | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 76 |
| Table 17.5 : | Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children..... | 77 |
| Table 17.6 : | Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 77 |

HEJO : SATELLITE CLINICS

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Table 18.1 : | Type of Health Facilities..... | 78 |
| Table 18.2 : | Health Personnel by type..... | 78 |
| Table 18.3 : | Total Number of OPD..... | 79 |
| Table 18.4 : | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 79 |
| Table 18.5 : | Immunization Status..... | 80 |
| Table 18.6 : | Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities..... | 80 |
| Table 18.7 : | Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children..... | 81 |
| Table 18.8 : | Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 81 |

MOTITHANG : SATELLITE CLINICS

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----|
| Table 19.1 : | Type of Health Facilities..... | 82 |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Table 19.2 : | Health Personnel by type..... | 82 |
| Table 19.3 : | Total Number of OPD..... | 83 |
| Table 19.4 : | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 83 |
| Table 19.5 : | Immunization Status..... | 84 |
| Table 19.6 : | Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities..... | 84 |
| Table 19.7 : | Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children..... | 85 |
| Table 19.8 : | Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 85 |

II. KAWANG GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: KAWANG GEWOG PROFILES.

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads..... | 88 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials..... | 89 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 90 |
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 91 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 93 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 93 |
| Table 1.5 | Communication Services..... | 94 |
| Table 1.6 | Gewog Festivals..... | 95 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, KAWANG GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-------------|--|----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 96 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 96 |

2.2: Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 97 |
| Table 2.2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 97 |
| Table 2.2.3 | Number of Students Enrollment..... | 98 |
| Table 2.2.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 100 |

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, KAWANG GEWOG

3.1: Kuzhugchen BHU

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 102 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 102 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 103 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 103 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 104 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 105 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 106 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 107 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 107 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 108 |
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 109 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 109 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, KAWANG GEWOG

RNR-EC - Agriculture

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 110 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 111 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 111 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 111 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Fruits Production..... | 112 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 113 |
| Table 4.7 | Potato Production..... | 113 |
| Table 4.7 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 114 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, KAWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 115 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 115 |

CHAPTER 6: ENGINEERING, KAWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges..... | 116 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 116 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, KAWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 117 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 117 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 117 |

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, KAWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 118 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

III. CHANG GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: CHANG GEWOG PROFILE

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads | 122 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials..... | 123 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 124 |
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 125 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 126 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 126 |
| Table 1.5 | Communication Services..... | 127 |
| Table 1.6 | Gewog Festivals..... | 128 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, CHANG GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 129 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 129 |

2.1: Hongtsho Primary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 130 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 130 |
| Table 2.1.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 131 |
| Table 2.1.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 132 |

2.2: Desi Higher Secondary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 133 |
| Table 2.2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 133 |
| Table 2.2.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 134 |
| Table 2.2.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 135 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.3: Royal Thimphu College

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.3.1: | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 136 |
| Table 2.3.2: | Number of Student to Teacher Ratio..... | 136 |
| Table 2.3.3: | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 137 |

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, CHANG GEWOG

Hongtsho BHU

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 139 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 139 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 140 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 140 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 141 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 142 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 143 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 144 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 144 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 145 |
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 145 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 146 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, CHANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 147 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 148 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 148 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 148 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Oil Seed Crop Production..... | 148 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Fruits Production..... | 149 |
| Table 4.7 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 150 |
| Table 4.8 | Potato Production..... | 150 |
| Table 4.9 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 151 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, CHANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 152 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 152 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES, CHANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 153 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 153 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, CHANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 154 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 154 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 154 |

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, CHANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 155 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

IV. DAGALA GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: DAGALA GEWOG PROFILE

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads | 158 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials..... | 159 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 160 |
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 161 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 163 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 163 |
| Table 1.5 | Communication Services..... | 164 |
| Table 1.6 | Gewog Festivals..... | 165 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, DAGALA GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 166 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 166 |

2.2: Yangchen Gatshel Middle Secondary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 167 |
| Table 2.2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 167 |
| Table 2.2.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 168 |
| Table 2.2.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 170 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, DAGALA GEWOG

Chamgang BHU

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 172 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 172 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 173 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 173 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 174 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 174 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 175 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 176 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 176 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 177 |
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 178 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 178 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, DAGALA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 179 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 180 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 180 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 180 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Oil Seed Crop Production..... | 180 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Fruits Production..... | 181 |
| Table 4.7 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 182 |
| Table 4.8 | Potato Crop Production..... | 182 |
| Table 4.9 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 183 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, DAGALA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 184 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 184 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES, DAGALA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 185 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 185 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, DAGALA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 186 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 186 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 186 |

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, DAGALA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 187 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

V. MEWANG GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: MEWANG GEWOG PROFILE

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads..... | 190 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials..... | 192 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 193 |
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 194 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 196 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 196 |
| Table 1.5 | Communication Services..... | 197 |
| Table 1.6 | Gewog Festivals..... | 198 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, MEWANG GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 199 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 199 |

2.2: Khasadrupchu Middle Secondary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 200 |
| Table 2.2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 200 |
| Table 2.2.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 201 |
| Table 2.2.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 203 |

2.3: Bjemina Primary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.3.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 205 |
| Table 2.3.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 205 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 2.3.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 206 |
| Table 2.3.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 207 |

2.4: Sisina Primary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.4.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 208 |
| Table 2.4.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 208 |
| Table 2.4.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 209 |
| Table 2.4.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 210 |

2.5: Tshaluna Primary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.5.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 211 |
| Table 2.5.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 211 |
| Table 2.5.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 212 |
| Table 2.5.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 213 |

2.6: Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.6.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 214 |
| Table 2.6.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 214 |
| Table 2.6.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 215 |
| Table 2.6.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 216 |

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, MEWANG GEWOG

Gidakom Hospital

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 217 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 217 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 218 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 218 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 219 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 219 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 220 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 221 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 221 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 222 |
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 223 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 223 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, MEWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 224 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 225 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 225 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 225 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Oil Seed Crop Production..... | 225 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Fruits Production..... | 226 |
| Table 4.7 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 227 |
| Table 4.8 | Potato Production..... | 227 |
| Table 4.9 | Mushroom Production..... | 227 |
| Table 4.10 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 228 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, MEWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 229 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 229 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES, MEWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 230 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 230 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, MEWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 231 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 231 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 231 |

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, MEWANG GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 232 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

VI. GENEKHA GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: GENEKHA GEWOG PROFILE

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads..... | 236 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials..... | 237 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 238 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 239 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 240 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 241 |
| Table 1.5 | Communication Services..... | 242 |
| Table 1.6 | Gewog Festivals..... | 242 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, GENEKHA GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 243 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 243 |

2.2: Wangbama Central School, Campus I

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 244 |
| Table 2.2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 244 |
| Table 2.2.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 245 |
| Table 2.2.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 247 |

2.3: Genekha Lower Secondary School - Campus 2

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.3.1: | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 249 |
| Table 2.3.2: | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 249 |
| Table 2.3.3: | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 250 |
| Table 2.3.4: | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 252 |

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, GENEKHA GEWOG

Genekha BHU

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 254 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 254 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 255 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 255 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 256 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 256 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 257 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 258 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 258 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 259 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 260 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 260 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, GENEKHA GEWOG

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 261 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 262 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 262 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 262 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Oil Seed Crop Production..... | 262 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Fruits Production..... | 263 |
| Table 4.7 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 264 |
| Table 4.8 | Potato Production..... | 564 |
| Table 4.9 | Mushroom Production..... | 264 |
| Table 4.10 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 265 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, GENEKHA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 266 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 266 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES, GENEKHA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 267 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 267 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, GENEKHA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 268 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 268 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 268 |

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, GENEKHA GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 269 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VII. SOE GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: SOE GEWOG PROFILE

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads..... | 272 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials..... | 273 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 274 |
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 275 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 276 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 276 |
| Table 1.6 | Communication Services..... | 277 |
| Table 1.7 | Gewog Festivals..... | 277 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, SOE GEWOG

ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 2.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 278 |
| Table 2.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 278 |

Soe ECR

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 279 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 279 |
| Table 2.1.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 280 |
| Table 2.1.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 281 |

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, SOE GEWOG

Soe BHU

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 282 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 282 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 283 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 283 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 284 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 284 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 285 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 286 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 286 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 287 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 288 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 288 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, SOE GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 289 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 290 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 290 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 290 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Oil Seed Crop Production..... | 290 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Fruits Production..... | 291 |
| Table 4.7 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 292 |
| Table 4.8 | Potato Production..... | 292 |
| Table 4.9 | Mushroom Production..... | 292 |
| Table 4.7 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 293 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, SOE GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 294 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 294 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES, SOE GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 295 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 295 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, SOE GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 296 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 296 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 296 |

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, SOE GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 297 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VIII. LINGZHI GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: LINGZHI GEWOG PROFILE

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads..... | 300 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials..... | 301 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 302 |
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 303 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 304 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 304 |
| Table 1.5 | Communication Services..... | 305 |
| Table 1.6 | Gewog Festivals..... | 305 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, LINGZHI GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 306 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 306 |

2.2: Lingzhi Primary School

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 307 |
| Table 2.2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 307 |
| Table 2.2.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 308 |
| Table 2.2.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 309 |

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, LINGZHI GEWOG

Lingzhi BHU

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 310 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 310 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 311 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 311 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 312 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 312 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 313 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 314 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 314 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 315 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 316 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 316 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, LINGZHI GEWOG

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 317 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 318 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 318 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 318 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Oil Seed Crop Production..... | 318 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Fruits Production..... | 319 |
| Table 4.7 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 320 |
| Table 4.8 | Potato Production..... | 320 |
| Table 4.9 | Mushroom Production..... | 320 |
| Table 4.10 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 321 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, LINGZHI GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 322 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 322 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES, LINGZHI GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 323 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 323 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, LINGZHI GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 324 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 324 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 324 |

CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, LINGZHI GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 325 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IX. NARO GEWOG

CHAPTER 1: NARO GEWOG PROFILE

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| | Photographs of Gewog Sector Heads..... | 328 |
| | Photographs of Elected Gewog Officials | 329 |
| Table 1.1 | Gewog Information..... | 330 |
| Table 1.2 | Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages..... | 331 |
| Table 1.3 | Gewog Tshogdu Members..... | 332 |
| Table 1.4 | Gewog Sector Heads..... | 332 |
| Table 1.5 | Communication Services..... | 333 |
| Table 1.6 | Gewog Festivals..... | 333 |

CHAPTER 2: EDUCATION, NARO GEWOG

2.1: ECCD & NFE

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 2.1.1 | Number of ECCD Students & Instructors..... | 334 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Number of NFE Learners & Instructors..... | 334 |

2.2: Barshong ECR

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.2.1 | Number of Teaching Staff..... | 335 |
| Table 2.2.2 | Number of Students & Teacher Ratio..... | 335 |
| Table 2.2.3 | Number of Students Enrolment..... | 336 |
| Table 2.2.4 | Number of Students by Age Group..... | 337 |

CHAPTER 3: HEALTH, NARO GEWOG

Barshong BHU

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.1 | Types of Health Facilities..... | 338 |
| Table 3.2 | Health Personnel by Category..... | 338 |
| Table 3.3 | Patient Attendance & Consultation Type..... | 339 |
| Table 3.4 | Wards & Discharge Status..... | 339 |
| Table 3.5 | Population Served & General Public Health Summary..... | 340 |
| Table 3.6 | Types of Water & Sanitation facility..... | 340 |
| Table 3.7 | Number of Top Ten Morbidity..... | 341 |
| Table 3.8 | Number of Immunization Status..... | 342 |
| Table 3.9 | Maternal & Child Health Care..... | 342 |
| Table 3.10 | Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status..... | 343 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 3.11 | Users of Family Planning Methods by Type..... | 344 |
| Table 3.12 | Live Births & Deaths..... | 344 |

CHAPTER 4: AGRICULTURE, NARO GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 4.1 | Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities..... | 345 |
| Table 4.2 | Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types..... | 346 |
| Table 4.3 | Gewog Land Holdings by Types..... | 346 |
| Table 4.4 | Major Crops Production..... | 346 |
| Table 4.5 | Major Oil Seed Crop Production..... | 346 |
| Table 4.6 | Major Fruits Production..... | 347 |
| Table 4.7 | Major Vegetables Production..... | 348 |
| Table 4.8 | Potato Production..... | 348 |
| Table 4.9 | Mushroom Production..... | 348 |
| Table 4.7 | Farmer Training Provided by Agriculture Sector..... | 349 |

CHAPTER 5: LIVESTOCK, NARO GEWOG

Livestock Extension Centre

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.1 | Livestock Population by type..... | 350 |
| Table 5.2 | Livestock Production..... | 350 |

CHAPTER 6: ROADS & BRIDGES, NARO GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Table 6.1 | Number of Bridges by type..... | 351 |
| Table 6.2 | Gewog Roads Infrastructure..... | 351 |

CHAPTER 7: CULTURE, NARO GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Number of Lhakhangs..... | 352 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of Chortens..... | 352 |
| Table 7.3 | Number of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang..... | 352 |

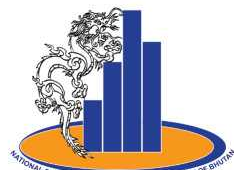
CHAPTER 8: REVENUE, NARO GEWOG

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Revenue Tax Collection..... | 353 |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|

| | |
|---|-----|
| Photographs: Population and Housing Census of Bhutan, 2017..... | 355 |
|---|-----|



དཔལ་ལྷན་འབྲུག་གཞུང་ ཐིམ་ཕུག་ཁོང་ཁག་བདག་སྐྱོང་།
ཁོང་ཁག་ཕྱི་དབང་ཡིག་ཚང་།
ROYAL GOVERNMENT OF BHUTAN
Dzongkhag Administration
Statistics Office
Thimphu



FOREWORD

The Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag is a regular publication produced by the Dzongkhag statistical office. This is the fourth Statistical Handbook of Thimphu Dzongkhag for 2019 published by Dzongkhag Administration.

The main purpose of the publication is to present in a concise format all critical information about the Thimphu Dzongkhag for the period from 2009 to 2019. We hope this publication will be useful to various users such as planners, researchers, business community, general public and other decision-making bodies in the Dzongkhag.



We wish to express our sincere gratitude to the Dzongkhag and Regional Sector heads and other concerned agencies for their invaluable cooperation and assistance in the preparation of this statistical handbook. I wish to place on record the hard work and efforts put in by Mr. Tenzin, Principal Statistical Officer of this Dzongkhag Administration, without which the successful compilation of this comprehensive statistical book would not have been possible.

Efforts will be made on a regular basis to improve the future editions in terms of design, coverage and content.

Comments and suggestions on the improvements in the statistical report are welcome and will be highly appreciated.


(Dorji Tshering)
DZONGDAG

ABBREVIATIONS

| | | |
|------|---|---|
| HSS | : | Higher Secondary School |
| MSS | : | Middle Secondary School |
| LSS | : | Lower Secondary School |
| PS | : | Primary School |
| ECR | : | Extended Class Room |
| ECCD | : | Early Childhood Care and Development Division |
| NFE | : | Non Formal Education |
| PSO | : | Principal Statistical Officer |
| DEO | : | Dzongkhag Education Officer |
| DAO | : | Dzongkhag Agriculture Officer |
| DzFO | : | Dzongkhag Forest Officer |
| DzEO | : | Dzongkhag Environment Officer |
| DHO | : | Dzongkhag Health Officer |
| HR | : | Human Resource |
| DVH | : | Dzongkhag Veterinary Hospital |
| NSB | : | National Statistics Bureau |
| BDB | : | Bhutan Development Bank |
| MT | : | Metric Ton |

NOTES FOR USERS

1. The notation are used in the tables
...not available /not applicable
2. For some tables, there are footnotes indicating information specific to each figure in the table.

ADMINISTRATIVE MAP



THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

GENERAL INFORMATION

Thimphu is the capital city of Bhutan and the main business district of the Dzongkhag. It has a total area of 1,748.590 square kilometers. The city lies in the western part of the country. It is located at an altitude of 2,330 meters above the sea level. Thimphu Dzongkhag has 42.9% of its area under forest cover. The Dzongkhag office is located at Changlimithang.

Thimphu Dzongkhag has one Drungkhag, namely Lingzhi, and eight Gewogs called Chang, Kawang, Dagala, Genekha, Mewang, Lingzhi, Soe and Naro. The Drungkhag administration at Lingzhi looks after the three Gewogs of Soe, Lingzhi and Naro. The Dzongkhag has 40 chiwogs, 191 villages comprising 2,053 households.

The Dzongkhag has a population of 24,185 as per the Population & Housing Census of Bhutan, 2017. Mewang gewog is the most populated and Soe gewog is the least populated.

The Dzongkhag administration has 8 *Gups*, 8 *Mangmis*, 8 *Gewog Administrative Officers*, 39 *Tshogpas*, 16 *Dzongkhag Tshogdu Members* and 55 *Gewog Tshogdu Members*.

The Dzongkhag has a total road network of 301.557 km, which includes 53.000 km of national highway that connects Thimphu, Chuzom and Dochula. This is a 42.5% increase in the last 5 years since 2014. The biggest jump has come from access roads.

DZONGKHAG CIVIL SERVANTS

The Dzongkhag has 603 civil servants in 2019, which is a sharp increase from the 507 civil servants in 2018.

CULTURAL MOMUMENTS

The Dzongkhag has many important historical, cultural and religious heritage sites. Thimphu Dzongkhag has 68 *government-owned lhakhangs*, 5 *latruel*, 34 *community-owned*

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

lbakhangs, 26 *privately-owned lbakhangs*, and 353 *chortens*. The numbers have remained the same since 2015.

Further, there are 5 *lobdas*, 3 *shedras*, 6 *drupdeys*, 2 *gomdeys*, 2 *gelong dratshangs* and 2 *anim dratshangs* in 2019. The numbers have remained the same since 2015.

EDUCATION

The number of ECCDs have grown steadily from 6 in 2015 to 9 in 2019. The number of NFE centers has decreased from 12 in 2015 to 5 in 2019. There are 2 extended classrooms that has remained the same since 2015. The dzongkhag has 6 primary schools, 1 lower secondary school, 3 middle secondary schools, and 1 higher secondary school and 1 central school (Wangbama Central School at Genekha gewog and Desi higher secondary school at Debsi under Chang gewog)

The ECCD has seen an increase in student enrolments from 220 in 2018 to 229 in 2019. However, enrolments in NFE centers have decreased from 110 in 2018 to 103 in 2019. Primary schools enrolment in 2019 stood at 736, which is a drop of 2.26% from 2018. The lower secondary schools enrolments have dropped from 631 in 2015 to 333 in 2019. The middle secondary schools have seen a steady rise in enrolment since 2015 and in 2019 it stood at 1,941. The enrolment in higher secondary schools for 2019 was 530 and it has grown steadily to that level from 321 in 2015. Although Central School enrolment peaked in 2017 at 878, 2019 saw only 532 enrolment.

The dzongkhag has a total of 4,084 students, comprising 1,961 males and 2,123 females in 2019. The total number of students have been increasing at an average rate of 7.74% per year.

The students to teacher ratio was 1:17 for 2019.

The Education sector was able to achieve all its goals set in the Annual Performance Agreement for 2018-2019.

HEALTH

The dzongkhag has a hospital and an indigenous unit. There are 7 BHU IIs and only 1 BHU I has remained the same since 2015. The number of ORC with shed has decreased by 1 in 2019 to 5 and ORC without shed has remained the same at 1.. The Dzongkhag has 3 Satellite Clinics namely, Hejo, Motithang and Chang jiji and 1 RBP MI Room.

The Health sector is staffed by 4 *Doctors*, 18 *Health Assistants*, 25 *Nurses*, 16 *Technicians*, 2 *Sowa Menpas* and 24 *Village Health Workers*. There was no physiotherapist in 2019. The patient attendance has decreased from 118,575 in 2016 to 41,783 in 2018.

In 2018, 93.8% of the population was within 3 hours walking distance to a health facility, which is a drop 98.0% the previous year.

99.4% of the population had access to safe drinking water compared to 100% in 2017.

99.8% of the population had improved sanitation facility in 2018 while 100% of the population had access to proper garbage disposal facility.

The Health sector was able to achieve all its goals set in the Annual Performance Agreement for 2018-2019

AGRICULTURE

In 2018, from the total agriculture land cultivated of 3,155.70 acres, 19.9% were on wet land, 52.6% were on dry land and the remaining were orchards. The Dzongkhag had 5,822.21 acres of land holdings out of which 12.2% was wet land, 79.7% was dry land and the rest orchards.

The total length of farm roads has increased to 90.500 km in 2019 from 82.020 km in 2015. The total length of irrigation channels has remained at 161.750 km since the last three years and covered an area of 2,091.25 acres, benefitting about 1,562 households in 2019, which is a marked increased from 642 in 2015. The length of electric fencing has increased from 25.140 km in 2015 to 141.060 in 2019. The number of greenhouse also increased from 356 in 2018 to 370 in 2019. The number of market sheds stood at 42 in 2019, remaining same as in the previous year. The Dzongkhag had 2 food processing units, 42 agriculture mills and 118 power tillers in 2019.

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

The Dzongkhag has produced 1,566.392 MT of the *major cereal crops productions* in 2018 were *paddy* 1,323.897 MT, *wheat* 229.845 MT and *barley* 12.650 MT. The Dzongkhag has also produced 3,980.006 MT of the *major fruits production* in 2018. Majority of the production was *apple* 3,853.761 MT followed by *plum* 42.648 MT, *peach* 34.167 MT and *walnut* 34.563 MT. The Dzongkhag has produced 2,799.366 MT of the *major vegetables crop production* in 2018. Despite being the favourite among Bhutanese, *cabbage*, *radish* and *chili* production came only second after *potato* production 1,975.097 MT in 2018.

FORESTRY

The Dzongkhag tree plantation has picked up since 2012 with numbers of trees planted reaching 12,800 in 2015 from 5,800 in 2012. However, the survival percentage of the trees planted has declined from 78.5% in 2013 to 65.2% in 2015.

The number of households in community forest has also decreased to 837 in 2017 from 917 in 2016.

The Dzongkhag saw only 4 fire incidences in 2017 area damaging 57.05 acres compared to 21 fire incidences in the previous year damaging 1,902.60 acres by forest fire in 2016.

COMMUNICATIONS

Mobile network coverage in 2018 has shot up to 82.0% and 77.3% in 2014. The number of fixed line telephone has gone up from 482 in 2014 to 800 in 2018.

LIVESTOCK

Cattle population has gone down from 5,016 in 2017 to 3,694 in 2018. However, fresh milk production has shot up to 1,884,579 litres in 2018 from 1,784,250 litres in 2017. The number of equine has also increased from 1,673 in 2017 to 1,795 in 2018. Number of dogs has declined from 1,408 in 2017 to 1,265 in 2018. On the other hand, poultry population has shot up drastically to 49,913 in 2018 from 35,622 in 2017. Butter and cheese production saw a dip by 6% and 8%, respectively. However, pork production saw a staggering 404% increase.

The Dzongkhag has 5 RNR-EC livestock centres, 4 livestock extension centres, 1 veterinary hospital, 31 dairy farms, 14 dairy farmers group, 50 poultry farms, 3 poultry groups, 9 piggery farms and 1 milk processing unit as of 2018, which have remained the same since 2017. The Livestock sector was able to achieve all its goals set in the Annual Performance Agreement for 2018-2019.

REVENUE

Life insurance is the top revenue earner for the Dzongkhag followed by land tax and animal tax. Life insurance revenue saw a drastic increase in 2018 by about 67%.

ROADS AND BRIDGES

The Dzongkhag road length has increased by about 43% over the 2016 level and it stood at 85.650 km. Gewog connectivity roads has extended from 33.730 km in 2015 to 45.661 km in 2019. Access roads has gone up from 1.730 km in 2015 to 26.746 km in 2019. Farm roads has increased from 82.020 km in 2015 to 90.500 km in 2019.

The number of *suspension bridges*, *RCC culvert bridges*, *steel truss bridges*, *culvert bridges* have all stood at 5, 2, 4, and 4, respectively, since 2015. There were 6 *bailey bridges* and 2 *bazam* till 2019. There are 58 *wooden bridges* in Thimphu Dzongkhag, most of these *wooden bridges* are from Soe, Lingzhi, Naro and Dagala Gewogs, an increase from 49 in 2013 to 58 wooden bridges in 2019.

The Dzongkhag has a total road network of 301.557 km, which includes 53.000 km of national highway that connects Thimphu, Chuzom and Dochula.

ENERGY

The number of households electrified in the Dzongkhag has risen from 5,702 in 2017 to 6,244 in 2018, which is an increase of 9.2%. The only gewog that has no electricity coverage is *Naro gewog* that has about 20 villages. 3 chiwogs, namely, *Wangdro*, *Dongdro* and *Gaytala* of Dagala gewog are supplied with solar lighting system.

ENVIRONMENT

The Dzongkhag has 4 mining sites, 4 quarry sites, 1 municipal waste disposal site. The numbers have remained the same since 2012 to 2018. The Dzongkhag issued only 39 environmental clearances in 2018 compared to 58 in 2017.

LINGZHI DRUNGKHAG

GENERAL INFORMATION

Lingzhi Drungkhag has an area of about 651.770 square km and it is located at an altitude of 4,083 meters above the sea level. It has 3 gewogs of Soe, Lingzhi and Naro. There are 41 villages with 194 households with a population of 922. Lingzhi is the largest gewog. The Drungkhag has 10.3% of its total area under forest cover.

The Drungkhag has 3 gups, 3 mangmis, 3 Geowg Administrative Officers and 14 Tshogpas.

CIVIL SERVANTS

The Drungkhag has 27 civil servants, which has remained the same since 2016.

CULTURE

The Drungkhag has 2 government-owned *lhakhangs*, 4 community-owned *lhakhangs*, 30 *chortens*, a *sheydra* and a *gelong dratsbang*. The numbers of these cultural monuments and establishments have not changed since 2015.

EDUCATION

The Drungkhag has 1 NFE center, 2 extended classrooms and a primary school. There are a total of 60 students with an almost equal proportions of male and female students. There has not been a significant change in the number of students. The Drungkhag has 9 teachers that gives a students-to-teacher ratio of 1:7.

HEALTH

The Drungkhag has 3 BHU-II and an ORC with shed. The health sector is staffed with 3 health assistants, 3 village workers and a *sowa menpa*.

Patient attendance has been increasing annually at an average rate of 15% since 2015.

LINGZHI DRUNGKHAG

Consumption of oral pills for family planning has seen a drop in 2018 when compared to the previous year by about 45.7%. Condom usage has seen a slight drop in 2018. There were 2 cases of vasectomy and 7 cases of tubectomy in 2018. 100% of baby deliveries were attended to by trained personnel.

In 2018, the Drungkhag had 91.4% of its population within 3 hours walking distance from a health facility. 95% of the population had access to safe drinking water in 2018 compared to 93.8% in 2017.

A 100%, both for household sanitation latrine coverage and household garbage pit coverage, boosts the water and sanitation performance of the Drungkhag.

AGRICULTURE

The Drungkhag has 2 farm shops. The number of greenhouse has seen a steady increase to 29 since 2016.

42.401 MT of major vegetables crop production were produced in 2018 with potato 1,033.350 MT topping the list followed by turnip 13.827 MT and radish 9.100 MT.

FORESTRY

The Drungkhag has 84 households in non-wood forest product management group with about 9,500 acres of area under non-wood forest product establishment.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Drungkhag had 85.4% mobile network coverage in 2018.

LIVESTOCK

Yak topped the livestock population in the Drungkhag at 7,208 in 2018. Equine followed a bit behind at 1,382, although it has seen a steady rise since 2014. Poultry formed only a minuscule part of the livestock population.

Most of the livestock production are yak related with 380,339 litres of fresh milk produced in 2018 followed by 41,940 kg of yak meat. Dried cheese (Chugo) production stood at 34,024 pieces and butter at 18,235 kg. 2014 saw the highest production in the last five years.

ENERGY

Only 51.2% of the households were electrified in 2018. There is no electricity coverage to Naro gewog that has about 20 villages are supplied with solar lighting system.

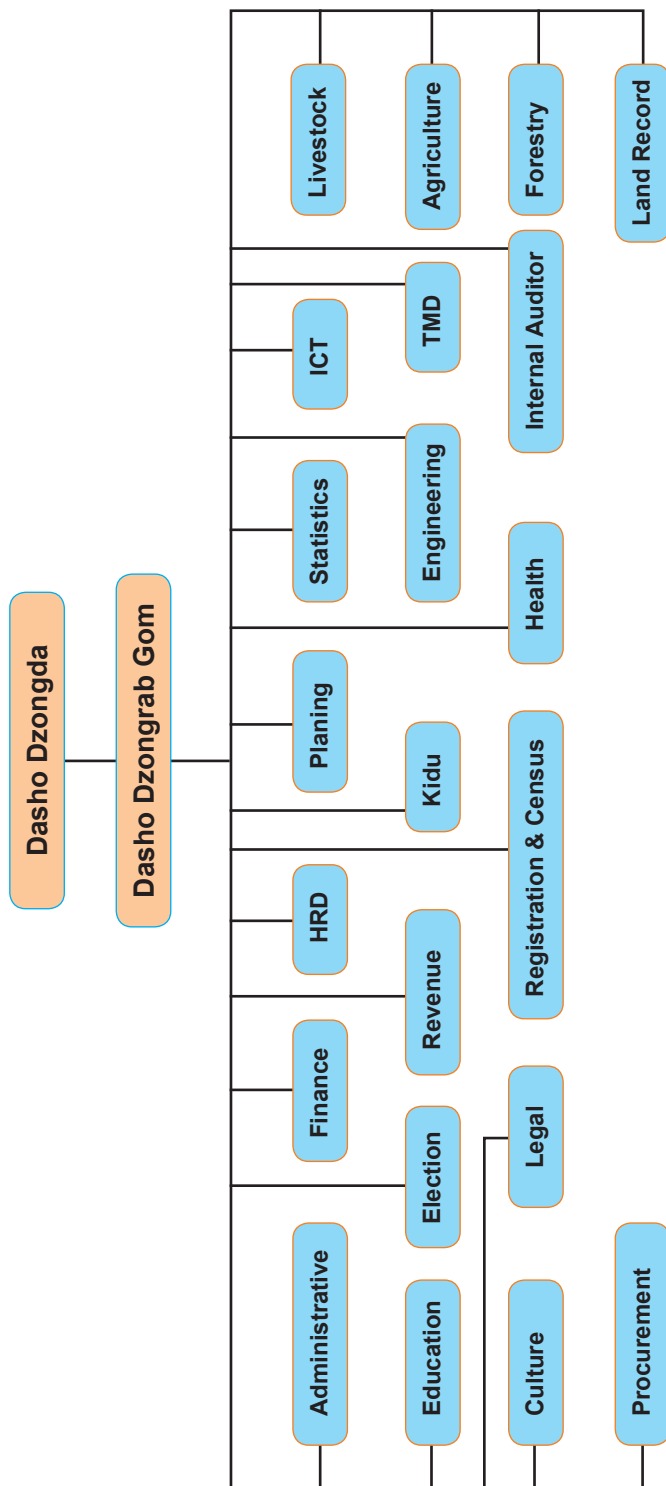
REVENUE

Life insurance was the highest revenue earner for the Drungkhag followed by animal tax and house tax in 2018.

ROADS AND BRIDGES

The Drungkhag had 23.000 km of road in 2019 and 47 bridges, a number that has not changed since 2016.

ORGANOGRAM OF THE THIMPHU DZONGKHAG



DZONGKHAG ADMINISTRATION, THIMPHU



Dasho Dorji Tshering
DZONGDAG



Dasho Chewang Jurmi
DZONGRAB GOM



Dasho Karma Tshering
DZONGRAB GOM /TMD



Dasho Mani Sangye
LINGZHI DRUNGPA

DZONGKHAG TSHOGDU, THIMPHU



DT Chairman Gado
DAGALA GUP



DT Dy. Chairman Karma Gyeltshe
GENEKHA GUP



Mr. Tandin Wangchuk
DT Secretary

SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Tenzin
Principal Statistical Officer



Mr. Chhabi Lal Das
Chief Dzongkhag Engineer



Mr. Tashi Namgyel
Chief Dzongkhag Education Officer



Mr. T.R. Gurung
Principal Engineer



Mrs. Tshering Deki
Dy. Chief Dzongkhag Account Officer



Mr. Kul Bahadur Gurung
Dy. Chief Dzongkhag Livestock Officer



Mr. Sonam Zangpo
Dy. Chief Dzongkhag Agriculture Officer



Mr. Kencho Wangdi
Sr. Dzongkhag Health Officer



Mr. Singye T. Dorji
Sr. Human Resource Officer

SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Sonam Gyelpo
Dzongkhag Environment Officer



Mr. Sangay Rinchen
Dzongkhag Culture Officer



Mr. Tenzin Gaylay Norbu
Dzongkhag Land Record Officer



Mr. Gyeltshen
Dzongkhag Kidu Officer



Mr. Pema Tenzin
Offtg. Dzongkhag Planning Office



Mr. Kencho Dorji
Dzongkhag Procurement Officer



Ms. Pema Choden
Dzongkhag Legal Officer



Mr. Tenzin Wangda
ICT Officer



Ms. Domche Zangmo
Dzongkhag Electoral Officer

SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mrs. Pema Yangzom
Beautification Officer



Mrs. Phub Dem
Offtg. Dzongkhag Census Officer

ASSTT. SECTOR HEADS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mrs. Lham Tshering
Dy. Chief Education Officer



Mr. Sonam Penjore
Asstt. Dzongkhag Livestock Officer



Mr. Wangdila
Asstt. Dzongkhag Agriculture Officer



Mr. Ran Bahadur Biswa
Assistant Engineer



Mrs. Munu Giri
ICT Officer

DATA MANAGERS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Tenzin
Overall Data Coordinator - PSO



Mr. Tashi Namgyel
Education –Chief DEO



Mr. Chabilal Das
Roads & Bridges–Chief Engineer



Mr. T.R. Gurung
Housing – Principal Engineer



Mr. Wangdila
Agriculture – ADAO



Mr. Sonam Penjore
Livestock – ADLO



Mr. Kencho Wangdi
Health – Sr. DHO



Mr. Tenzin Gaylay Norbu
Land – LRO



Mr. Sonam Gyelpo
Environment – EO

DATA MANAGERS – Dzongkhag Administration, Thimphu



Mr. Sangay Rinchen
Culture – DCO



Mrs. Dorji Wangmo
Human Resource – Asstt. HR .



Mr. Phurba Tshering
Revenue – Accountant

DATA MANAGERS – Regional Sectors, Thimphu

1. Mr. Dorji Gyeltshen, Head, B & CU, Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu.
2. Mr. Drakpa Wangdi, Executive Engineer, Regional Office, Department of Roads, Thimphu
3. Mr. Sangay Choeda, Regional Director, Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu
4. Mr. Tshering Wangdi, Project Manager, Tashi Cells Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu
5. Mr. Prem P. Adhikari, Chief Regional Transport Officer, Road Safety & Transport Authority, Thimphu.
6. Ms. Binita Rai, IT Manager, Royal Thimphu College, Ngabiphu, Thimphu.
7. Mr. Phub Dorji, Senior Manager, Bhutan Development Bank, Thimphu

CHAPTER 1. DZONGKHAG PROFILES

Table 1.1 : Thimphu Dzongkhag Profile, 2019

| Details | |
|---|------------------|
| Area (sq.km) ¹ | 1,748.590 |
| Forest Cover (%) ² | 42.9 |
| Meters above Sea Level ¹ | 2,330 |
| Location of Dzongkhag Administration ³ | Changlingmithang |
| | |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs ⁴ | 40 |
| Villages ⁴ | 191 |
| Households ⁴ | 2,053 |
| Population ⁵ | 24,185 |
| | |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) ⁴ | |
| Number of Dzongkhag Civil Servants ⁶ | 507 |
| Gup | 8 |
| Mangmi | 8 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 8 |
| Tshogpas | 39 |
| DT Members ⁷ | 16 |
| GT Member ⁸ | 55 |

Source : ¹National Land Commission, Thimphu

²Dzongkhag Forest Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

³Dzongkhag Statistics Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁴Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁵Population & Housing Census of Bhutan, PHCB 2017.

⁶Dzongkhag Human Resource Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁷Dzongkhag Tshogdu Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 1.2: Key Indicators for Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Sl.No | Indicators | Data Value | Source | Year |
|-------|---|------------|---|------|
| 1 | Total Area (Sq.Km) | 1,748.590 | Bhutan RNR Statistics | 2015 |
| 2 | Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 185,198.98 | Bhutan RNR Statistics | 2015 |
| 3 | Forest Cover (%) | 42.9 | Bhutan RNR Statistics | 2015 |
| 4 | Meter above Sea Level | 2,330 | National Land Commission, Thimphu | 2015 |
| 5 | Population | 24,185 | Population & Housing Census of Bhutan by National Statistics Bureau (NSB) | 2017 |
| | Male | 13,526 | | |
| | Female | 10,659 | | |
| 6 | No. of Households | 2,053 | Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 7 | No. of Gewogs | 8 | Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 8 | No. of Chiwogs | 40 | Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 9 | No. of Villages | 191 | Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 10 | Youth Literacy Rate | 92.8 | Bhutan Living Standard Survey, NSB | 2017 |
| 11 | General Literacy Rate | 66.4 | Bhutan Living Standard Survey, NSB | 2017 |
| 12 | Adult Literacy Rate | 60.6 | Bhutan Living Standard Survey, NSB | 2017 |
| 13 | Poverty Rate | 1.1 | Bhutan Poverty Analysis Report, NSB. | 2017 |
| 14 | Coverage of RWSS (%) | 98.4 | Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 15 | Coverage of Sanitary Latrines (%) | 99.8 | Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 16 | Deliveries attended by trained person (%) | 100.0 | Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 18 | Major Cereal Crops Production in MT | 1,566.392 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 19 | Oil Seed Crop Production in MT | 0.418 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

| | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 20 | Major Vegetables Production in MT | 2,799.366 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 21 | Potato Production in MT | 1,975.097 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 22 | Mushroom Production in MT | 14.440 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 23 | Major Fruits Production in MT | 3,980.006 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 24 | Number of Livestock Cattles | 3,694 | Livestock Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 25 | Number of Yaks | 10,657 | Livestock Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 26 | Livestock Production - Fresh milk (litres) | 1,884,579 | Livestock Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 27 | Livestock Production - Eggs (dozens) | 9,561,523 | Livestock Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2018 |
| 28 | Number of Students | 4,084 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| | Male | 1,961 | | |
| | Female | 2,123 | | |
| 29 | Number of Teachers | 233 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| | Male | 128 | | |
| | Female | 105 | | |
| 30 | Number of Schools | 14 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 31 | Number of NFE Centre | 7 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 32 | Number of NFE Learners | 103 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 33 | Number of NFE Instructors | 10 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 34 | Number of ECCD Centre | 9 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 35 | Number of ECCD Students | 229 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 36 | Number of ECCD Instructors | 15 | Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 37 | Gewog Connectivity Roads (Km) | 42.000 | Department of Roads, Thimphu Region | 2019 |
| 38 | Total length of Irrigation Channels (Km) | 161.750 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |

| | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|--|---------|--|------|
| 39 | Electric Fencing (Km) | | 141.060 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 40 | Farm Roads (Km) | | 90.500 | Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag | 2019 |
| 41 | Labour Force Participation Rate | | 58.2 | Labour Force Survey Report, NSB | 2018 |
| 42 | Unemployment Rate | | 10.0 | Labour Force Survey Report, NSB | 2018 |
| 43 | Electricity Coverage (%) | | 100.0 | Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu | 2019 |
| 44 | Mobile Network Coverage (%) | | 82.0 | Bhutan Telecom & Tashi Info Comm., Thimphu | 2019 |

Note : Compiled by Dzongkhag Statistics Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 1.3 Population of Thimphu Dzongkhag (2005 & 2017)

| Name of Gewog | 2005 | | | 2017 | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Khasadrapchu | ... | ... | ... | 457 | 509 | 966 |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Kawang | 1,620 | 962 | 2,582 | 3,185 | 2,292 | 5,477 |
| Chang | 1,758 | 1,379 | 3,137 | 3,801 | 2,951 | 6,752 |
| Dagala | 985 | 512 | 1,497 | 1,387 | 707 | 2,094 |
| Mewang | 2,681 | 2,062 | 4,743 | 3,559 | 3,274 | 6,833 |
| Genekha | 482 | 436 | 918 | 597 | 544 | 1,141 |
| Soe | 112 | 71 | 183 | 101 | 81 | 182 |
| Lingzhi | 278 | 217 | 495 | 276 | 214 | 490 |
| Naro | 125 | 64 | 189 | 163 | 87 | 250 |
| Total | 8,041 | 5,703 | 13,744 | 13,526 | 10,659 | 24,185 |

Source: Population and Housing Census of Bhutan, 2005 & 2017 by NSB, Thimphu

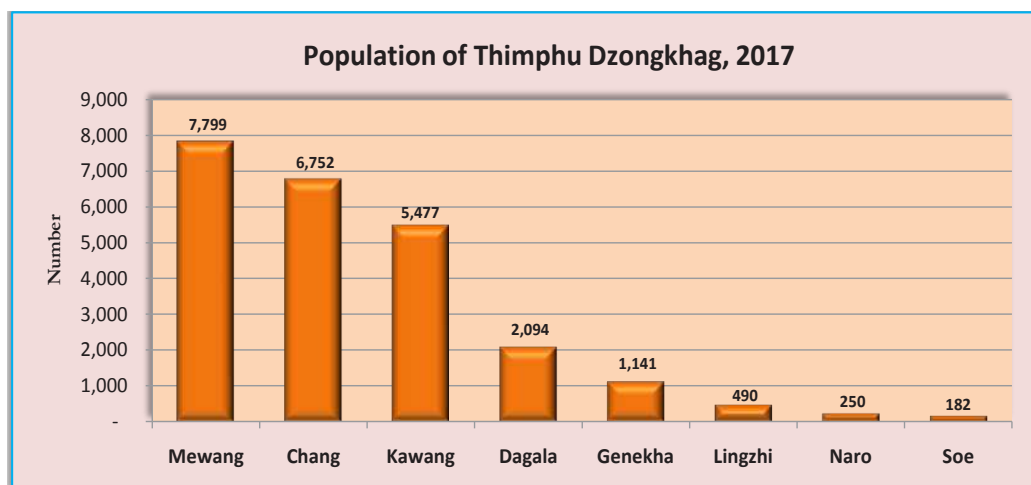


Table 1.4: Chiwog Wise Population of Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2017

| Population of Kawang Gewog | Male | Female | Total |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Boegarna_Dodennang | 296 | 161 | 457 |
| Chhamina_Chhokhor | 248 | 146 | 394 |
| Dazhi-Zhoshuel | 1,244 | 1,349 | 2,593 |
| Chhangdagang_Choekhortse, Phajoding | 820 | 388 | 1,208 |
| Kuzhugchen | 577 | 248 | 825 |
| Sub Total :- | 3,185 | 2,292 | 5,477 |
| Population of Lingzhi Gewog | | | |
| Chakphu | 95 | 50 | 145 |
| Shayuel | 47 | 37 | 84 |
| Gangyuel | 38 | 39 | 77 |
| Chhuzarkha | 59 | 43 | 102 |
| Khangkiyuel | 37 | 45 | 82 |
| Sub Total :- | 276 | 214 | 490 |
| Population of Naro Gewog | | | - |
| Moentsiphu | 30 | 11 | 41 |
| Barshong_Nango | 65 | 46 | 111 |
| Pagoed | 22 | 7 | 29 |
| Tagsidthang | 28 | 13 | 41 |
| Zhomthang | 18 | 10 | 28 |
| Sub Total :- | 163 | 87 | 250 |
| Population of Soe Gewog | | | - |
| Jangothang | 15 | 20 | 35 |
| Damgochong | 41 | 21 | 62 |
| Dotagpaithang | 8 | 9 | 17 |
| Dozotoen | 20 | 18 | 38 |
| Jomphu | 17 | 13 | 30 |
| Sub Total :- | 101 | 81 | 182 |
| Population of Chang Gewog | | | - |
| Ramtoktok_Tsangrina | 506 | 457 | 963 |
| Yoeselpang | 448 | 372 | 820 |
| Lhoongtsho_Tashigang | 521 | 428 | 949 |
| Gangchhe_Talakha | 1,331 | 983 | 2,314 |
| Changyokha-Debsid | 995 | 711 | 1,706 |
| Sub Total :- | 3,801 | 2,951 | 6,752 |

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

Table 1.4: Chiwog Wise Population of Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2017

| Population of Dagala Gewog | Male | Female | Total |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Wangdrog | 11 | 7 | 18 |
| Doongdrog | 29 | 17 | 46 |
| Gyaltala | 15 | 17 | 32 |
| Chamgang Toed | 229 | 223 | 452 |
| Chamgang Maed | 1,103 | 443 | 1,546 |
| Sub Total :- | 1,387 | 707 | 2,094 |
| Population of Genekha Gewog | | | - |
| Tsho-chekha_Zamtog | 65 | 71 | 136 |
| Genekha | 58 | 66 | 124 |
| Wangbama | 298 | 261 | 559 |
| Chizhi | 94 | 32 | 126 |
| Zang-legkha | 82 | 114 | 196 |
| Sub Total :- | 597 | 544 | 1,141 |
| Population of Mewang Gewog | | | - |
| Tsha-loong-na | 127 | 129 | 256 |
| Jiminang | 1,617 | 1,295 | 2,912 |
| Danglo-Namsaeling | 721 | 641 | 1,362 |
| Khasadрупchhu | 550 | 572 | 1,122 |
| Sisinang | 544 | 637 | 1,181 |
| Sub Total :- | 3,559 | 3,274 | 6,833 |
| Population of Khasadрупchu town | | | - |
| Local Area | 289 | 304 | 593 |
| Local Area | 168 | 205 | 373 |
| Sub Total :- | 457 | 509 | 966 |
| Grand Total :- | 13,526 | 10,659 | 24,185 |

Source : Population of Housing Census of Bhutan, 2017

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

Table 2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Thimphu Dzongkhag (2014-2019)

| Year | National Teacher | | | Non National Teacher | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | | No. of Schools |
|------|------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 111 | 70 | 181 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 115 | 75 | 190 | 14 |
| 2015 | 119 | 76 | 195 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 127 | 79 | 206 | 14 |
| 2016 | 124 | 77 | 201 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 129 | 81 | 210 | 14 |
| 2017 | 129 | 95 | 224 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 133 | 98 | 231 | 14 |
| 2018 | 122 | 96 | 218 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 12 | 132 | 101 | 233 | 14 |
| 2019 | 116 | 99 | 215 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 13 | 128 | 105 | 233 | 14 |

Table 2.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Thimphu Dzongkhag (2014-2019)

| Year | Number of Day-scholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 1,377 | 1,424 | 2,801 | 142 | 152 | 294 | 1,519 | 1,576 | 3,095 | 16 | 29 | 44 | 73 |
| 2015 | 1,314 | 1,396 | 2,710 | 284 | 279 | 563 | 1,598 | 1,675 | 3,273 | 16 | 34 | 44 | 78 |
| 2016 | 1,250 | 1,306 | 2,556 | 375 | 396 | 771 | 1,625 | 1,702 | 3,327 | 16 | 37 | 40 | 77 |
| 2017 | 1,340 | 1,403 | 2,743 | 483 | 493 | 976 | 1,823 | 1,896 | 3,719 | 16 | 41 | 54 | 95 |
| 2018 | 1,368 | 1,468 | 2,836 | 569 | 606 | 1,175 | 1,937 | 2,074 | 4,011 | 17 | 39 | 55 | 94 |
| 2019 | 1,480 | 1,600 | 3,080 | 481 | 523 | 1,004 | 1,961 | 2,123 | 4,084 | 18 | 36 | 50 | 86 |

Note : School data as April, 2019.

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG

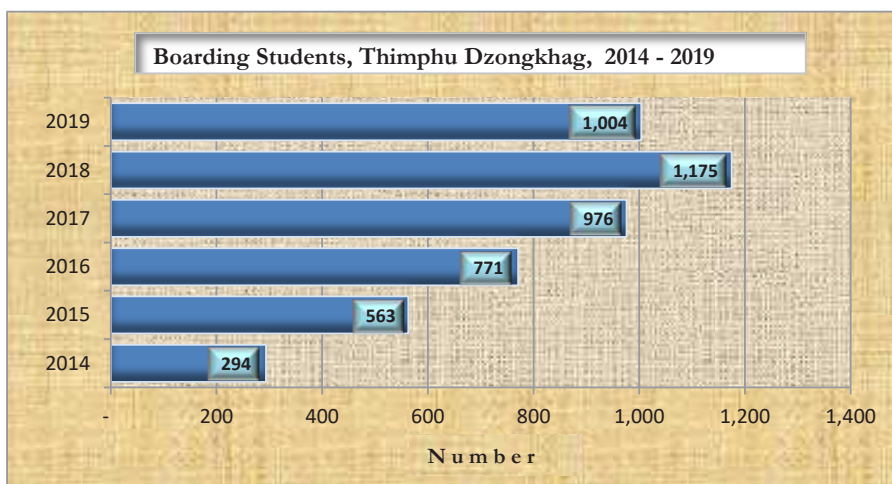
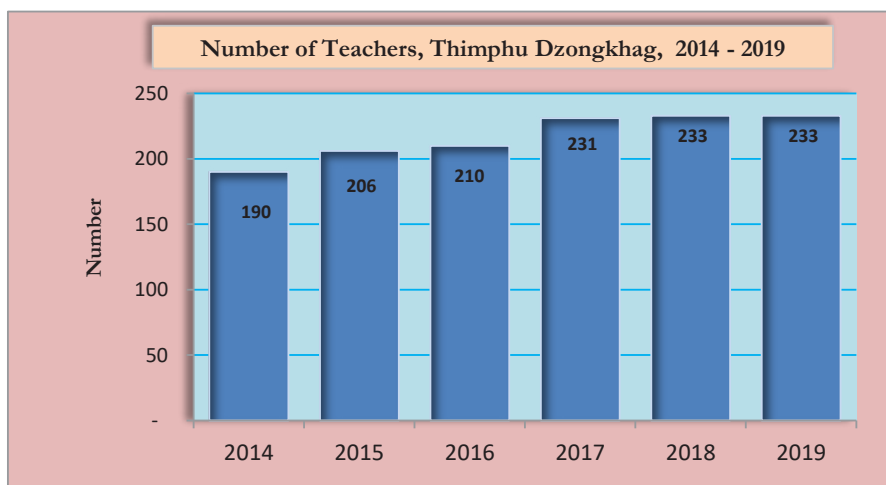
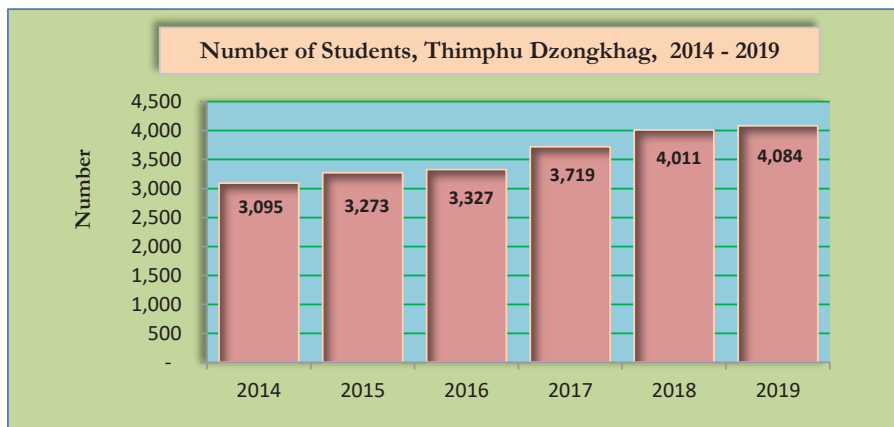


Table 2.3: Number of Teaching Staff, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2019

| SI.No | Level | National | | | Non National | | | Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|-------|--------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------|------------|
| | | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 1 | ECR | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 2 | Primary Schools | 26 | 21 | 47 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 28 | 23 | 51 |
| 3 | Lower Secondary Schools | 12 | 2 | 14 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 14 | 2 | 16 |
| 4 | Middle Secondary Schools | 48 | 55 | 103 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 52 | 56 | 108 |
| 5 | Higher Secondary School | 12 | 9 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 9 | 21 |
| 6 | Central School | 15 | 12 | 27 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 18 | 15 | 33 |
| | Total | 116 | 99 | 215 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 13 | 128 | 105 | 233 |

Table 2.4: Number of Students, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2019

| SI.No | Level | Number of Daysolar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 1 | ECR | 4 | 8 | 12 | - | - | - | 4 | 8 | 12 | 3 |
| 2 | Primary Schools | 343 | 345 | 688 | 23 | 25 | 48 | 366 | 370 | 736 | 14 |
| 3 | Lower Secondary Schools | 44 | 52 | 96 | 133 | 104 | 237 | 177 | 156 | 333 | 21 |
| 4 | Middle Secondary Schools | 873 | 881 | 1,754 | 80 | 107 | 187 | 953 | 988 | 1,941 | 18 |
| 5 | Higher Secondary Schools | 216 | 314 | 530 | - | - | - | 216 | 314 | 530 | 25 |
| 6 | Central School | - | - | - | 245 | 287 | 532 | 245 | 287 | 532 | 16 |
| | Total | 1,480 | 1,600 | 3,080 | 481 | 523 | 1,004 | 1,961 | 2,123 | 4,084 | 18 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.5: Number of Students Enrolment, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,974 | 1,945 | 1,916 | 1,997 | 2,019 | 2,033 |
| Class PP | 280 | 268 | 254 | 289 | 310 | 269 |
| Class I | 213 | 282 | 282 | 289 | 291 | 328 |
| Class II | 270 | 209 | 286 | 298 | 304 | 297 |
| Class III | 291 | 267 | 199 | 276 | 281 | 297 |
| Class IV | 342 | 312 | 299 | 250 | 302 | 298 |
| Class V | 301 | 321 | 299 | 299 | 259 | 315 |
| Class VI | 277 | 286 | 297 | 296 | 272 | 229 |
| Male | 1,025 | 999 | 969 | 1,007 | 1,013 | 1,032 |
| Class PP | 149 | 129 | 135 | 146 | 159 | 137 |
| Class I | 113 | 145 | 131 | 151 | 151 | 163 |
| Class II | 138 | 114 | 142 | 136 | 158 | 151 |
| Class III | 157 | 140 | 112 | 133 | 123 | 153 |
| Class IV | 178 | 169 | 153 | 140 | 149 | 142 |
| Class V | 157 | 158 | 155 | 147 | 149 | 155 |
| Class VI | 133 | 144 | 141 | 154 | 124 | 131 |
| Female | 949 | 946 | 947 | 990 | 1,006 | 1,001 |
| Class PP | 131 | 139 | 119 | 143 | 151 | 132 |
| Class I | 100 | 137 | 151 | 138 | 140 | 165 |
| Class II | 132 | 95 | 144 | 162 | 146 | 146 |
| Class III | 134 | 127 | 87 | 143 | 158 | 144 |
| Class IV | 164 | 143 | 146 | 110 | 153 | 156 |
| Class V | 144 | 163 | 144 | 152 | 110 | 160 |
| Class VI | 144 | 142 | 156 | 142 | 148 | 98 |
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 518 | 572 | 583 | 1,042 | 701 | 632 |
| Class VII | 293 | 291 | 300 | 742 | 345 | 313 |
| Class VIII | 225 | 281 | 283 | 300 | 356 | 319 |
| Male | 246 | 282 | 291 | 694 | 345 | 321 |
| Class VII | 147 | 143 | 152 | 556 | 184 | 152 |
| Class VIII | 99 | 139 | 139 | 138 | 161 | 169 |
| Female | 272 | 290 | 292 | 348 | 356 | 311 |
| Class VII | 146 | 148 | 148 | 186 | 161 | 161 |
| Class VIII | 126 | 142 | 144 | 162 | 195 | 150 |

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | 210 | 341 | 454 | 588 | 604 | 684 |
| Class IX | 121 | 222 | 277 | 335 | 320 | 375 |
| Class X | 89 | 119 | 177 | 253 | 284 | 309 |
| Male | 103 | 155 | 215 | 302 | 282 | 308 |
| Class IX | 55 | 98 | 141 | 172 | 139 | 174 |
| Class X | 48 | 57 | 74 | 130 | 143 | 134 |
| Female | 107 | 186 | 239 | 286 | 322 | 376 |
| Class IX | 66 | 124 | 136 | 163 | 181 | 201 |
| Class X | 41 | 62 | 103 | 123 | 141 | 175 |
| Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 393 | 415 | 374 | 1,155 | 687 | 735 |
| Class XI | 146 | 211 | 155 | 944 | 312 | 281 |
| Class XII | 247 | 204 | 219 | 211 | 375 | 454 |
| Male | 146 | 162 | 150 | 883 | 297 | 300 |
| Class XI | 72 | 85 | 62 | 785 | 130 | 117 |
| Class XII | 74 | 77 | 88 | 98 | 167 | 183 |
| Female | 247 | 253 | 224 | 272 | 390 | 435 |
| Class XI | 74 | 126 | 93 | 159 | 182 | 164 |
| Class XII | 173 | 127 | 131 | 113 | 208 | 271 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Students | 3,095 | 3,273 | 3,327 | 3,719 | 4,011 | 4,084 |
| Male | 1,520 | 1,598 | 1,625 | 1,823 | 1,937 | 1,961 |
| Female | 1,575 | 1,675 | 1,702 | 1,896 | 2,074 | 2,123 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.6: Number of Students by Age Group, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,981 | 1,945 | 1,916 | 1,997 | 2,019 | 2,033 |
| Age < 6 years | 110 | 104 | 167 | 38 | 118 | 115 |
| Age 6-12 years | 1,595 | 1,614 | 1,567 | 1,723 | 1,717 | 1,694 |
| Age 13 & above | 276 | 227 | 182 | 236 | 184 | 224 |
| Male | 1,026 | 999 | 969 | 1,007 | 1,013 | 1,032 |
| Age < 6 years | 57 | 54 | 81 | 22 | 54 | 61 |
| Age 6-12 years | 829 | 830 | 790 | 860 | 850 | 826 |
| Age 13 & above | 140 | 115 | 98 | 125 | 109 | 145 |
| Female | 955 | 946 | 947 | 990 | 1,006 | 1,001 |
| Age < 6 years | 53 | 50 | 86 | 16 | 64 | 54 |
| Age 6-12 years | 766 | 784 | 777 | 863 | 867 | 868 |
| Age 13 & above | 136 | 112 | 84 | 111 | 75 | 79 |
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 546 | 572 | 583 | 660 | 701 | 632 |
| Age < 13 years | 84 | 83 | 92 | 106 | 111 | 77 |
| Age 13-14 years | 227 | 243 | 285 | 324 | 352 | 290 |
| Age 15 & above | 235 | 246 | 206 | 230 | 238 | 265 |
| Male | 272 | 282 | 291 | 312 | 345 | 321 |
| Age < 13 years | 52 | 34 | 38 | 46 | 57 | 30 |
| Age 13-14 years | 105 | 118 | 148 | 162 | 181 | 142 |
| Age 15 & above | 115 | 130 | 105 | 104 | 107 | 149 |
| Female | 274 | 290 | 292 | 348 | 356 | 311 |
| Age < 13 years | 32 | 49 | 54 | 60 | 54 | 47 |
| Age 13-14 years | 122 | 125 | 137 | 162 | 171 | 148 |
| Age 15 & above | 120 | 116 | 101 | 126 | 131 | 116 |

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | 175 | 342 | 454 | 588 | 604 | 684 |
| Age < 15 years | 13 | 48 | 48 | 90 | 59 | 89 |
| Age 15-16 years | 69 | 141 | 225 | 297 | 302 | 348 |
| Age 17 & above | 93 | 153 | 181 | 201 | 243 | 247 |
| Male | 86 | 156 | 215 | 302 | 282 | 308 |
| Age < 15 years | 5 | 19 | 24 | 40 | 23 | 44 |
| Age 15-16 years | 30 | 64 | 103 | 157 | 127 | 144 |
| Age 17 & above | 51 | 73 | 88 | 105 | 132 | 120 |
| Female | 89 | 186 | 239 | 286 | 322 | 376 |
| Age < 15 years | 8 | 29 | 24 | 50 | 36 | 45 |
| Age 15-16 years | 39 | 77 | 122 | 140 | 175 | 204 |
| Age 17 & above | 42 | 80 | 93 | 96 | 111 | 127 |
| Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 393 | 414 | 374 | 474 | 687 | 735 |
| Age < 17 years | 5 | 12 | 4 | 17 | 38 | 62 |
| Age 17-18 years | 246 | 242 | 135 | 235 | 289 | 292 |
| Age 19 & above | 142 | 160 | 235 | 222 | 360 | 381 |
| Male | 146 | 161 | 150 | 202 | 297 | 300 |
| Age < 17 years | 3 | 9 | - | 5 | 12 | 23 |
| Age 17-18 years | 46 | 114 | 51 | 123 | 109 | 99 |
| Age 19 & above | 97 | 38 | 99 | 74 | 176 | 178 |
| Female | 247 | 253 | 224 | 272 | 390 | 435 |
| Age < 17 years | 2 | 3 | 4 | 12 | 26 | 39 |
| Age 17-18 years | 200 | 128 | 84 | 112 | 180 | 193 |
| Age 19 & above | 45 | 122 | 136 | 148 | 184 | 203 |
| Total Students | 3,095 | 3,273 | 3,327 | 3,719 | 4,011 | 4,084 |
| Male | 1,530 | 1,598 | 1,625 | 1,823 | 1,937 | 1,961 |
| Female | 1,565 | 1,675 | 1,702 | 1,896 | 2,074 | 2,123 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.7: Number of ECCD Students & Instructors, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 57 | 62 | 119 | - | 10 | 10 | 5 |
| 2015 | 72 | 69 | 141 | - | 11 | 11 | 6 |
| 2016 | 60 | 86 | 146 | - | 14 | 14 | 7 |
| 2017 | 83 | 76 | 159 | - | 15 | 15 | 8 |
| 2018 | 86 | 114 | 200 | - | 14 | 14 | 8 |
| 2019 | 105 | 124 | 229 | - | 15 | 15 | 9 |

Table 2.8: Number of NFE Learners & Instructors, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 75 | 79 | 154 | 7 | 8 | 15 | 15 |
| 2015 | 67 | 73 | 140 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 12 |
| 2016 | 68 | 34 | 102 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 5 |
| 2017 | 68 | 51 | 119 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 7 |
| 2018 | 63 | 101 | 164 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 |
| 2019 | 37 | 66 | 103 | 7 | 3 | 10 | 5 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| BHU-I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| BHU-II | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Satellite Clinic | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| RBP MI Room | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Indigenous Unit | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ORC with shed | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| ORC without shed | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Note : Health data as of June, 2017

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

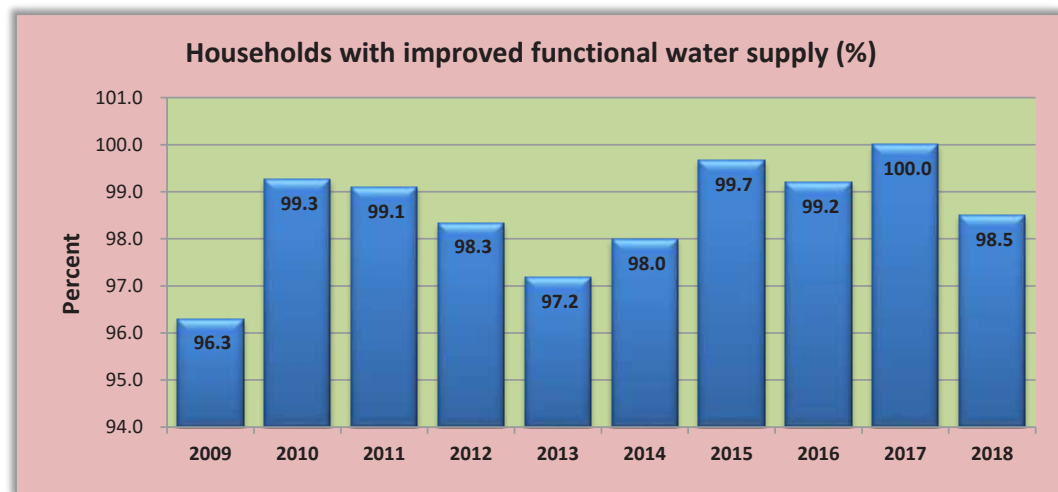


Table 3.2 : Health Personnel by Category, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Health Assistant | 27 | 26 | 18 | 17 | 18 |
| Physiotherapist | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | 20 | 16 | 15 | 24 | 25 |
| Pharmacists | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Technicians | 14 | 9 | 14 | 16 | 16 |
| sMenpas (Sowa Menpas) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | - | 32 | 23 | 32 | 24 |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | 40 | 40 | 39 | 42 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.3 : Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

| Detail | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Patient Attendance | 88,170 | 96,279 | 118,575 | 36,033 | 39,829 | 47,757 |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 67,793 | 71,857 | 80,549 | 25,348 | 27,466 | 31,209 |
| Old Cases | 20,377 | 24,422 | 38,026 | 10,685 | 12,363 | 16,548 |
| Type of Consultation | 88,170 | 96,279 | 119,127 | 32,295 | 36,000 | 41,783 |
| General | 88,170 | 96,279 | 118,575 | 31,722 | 34,979 | 40,192 |
| Technician | - | - | 552 | 573 | 1,021 | 1,591 |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

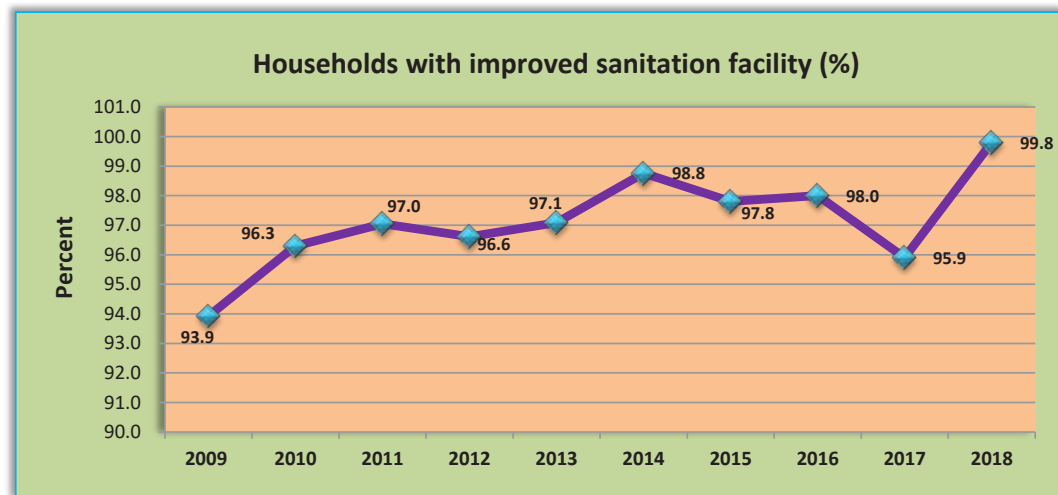


Table 3.4 : Wards & Discharge Status, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Facilities | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | 53 | 79 | 80 | 77 | 77 | 80 | 76 |
| Admission | 900 | 1,091 | 637 | 794 | 636 | 684 | 652 |
| Discharge | 756 | 847 | 555 | 730 | 568 | 594 | 577 |
| Death | 5 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 20 | 19 |
| Discharge Status | | | | | | - | |
| Recovered | 747 | 976 | 542 | 722 | 564 | 594 | 582 |
| Died | 5 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 18 | 18 |
| Absconded | 3 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | 154 | 220 | 224 | 72 | 72 | 71 | 68 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.5 : Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Thimphu

| Facilities | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total Population (Health Sector) | 17,096 | 17,413 | 18,824 | 19,711 | 13,621 | 14,496 | 14,721 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 15,901 | 16,284 | 17,602 | 19,604 | 12,972 | 14,209 | 13,807 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 93.0 | 93.5 | 93.5 | 99.5 | 95.2 | 98.0 | 93.8 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water | 16,879 | 17,229 | 18,662 | 19,196 | 11,088 | 14,496 | 14,634 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 98.7 | 98.9 | 99.1 | 97.4 | 81.4 | 100.0 | 99.4 |
| Total Pregnant women | 402 | 433 | 410 | 410 | 150 | 200 | 236 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 377 | 399 | 392 | 407 | 147 | 197 | 208 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 93.8 | 92.1 | 95.6 | 99.3 | 98.0 | 98.5 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.6: Water & Sanitation facility, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | | | |
| Total Households (Health Sector) | 3,067 | 3,123 | 3,481 | 5,438 | 3,308 | 3,484 | 3,695 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 3,016 | 3,035 | 3,411 | 5,420 | 3,280 | 3,484 | 3,639 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | 51 | 87 | 70 | 18 | 88 | - | 56 |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 98.3 | 97.2 | 98.0 | 99.7 | 99.2 | 100.0 | 98.5 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 2,963 | 3,032 | 3,438 | 5,317 | 3,242 | 3,340 | 3,689 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 96.6 | 97.1 | 98.8 | 97.8 | 98.0 | 95.9 | 99.8 |
| Number of Households with Footpath | 2,194 | 2,040 | 2,300 | 4,124 | 2,739 | 2,790 | 3,435 |
| Percentage of household with Footpath | 71.5 | 65.3 | 66.1 | 75.8 | 82.8 | 80.1 | 93.0 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 1,758 | 1,640 | 1,765 | 917 | 876 | 939 | 846 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | 144 | 135 | 108 | 108 | 59 | 74 | 26 |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 2,131 | 1,720 | 2,237 | 3,058 | 2,413 | 1,694 | 1,999 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 1,394 | 1,723 | 2,173 | 2,345 | 2,312 | 3,484 | 3,233 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 45.4 | 55.2 | 62.4 | 43.1 | 69.9 | 100.0 | 87.5 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.7 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|---|-------|
| Acute Respiratory Infection | 4,266 |
| Skin infection | 3,093 |
| Common Cold | 2,700 |
| Other diseases of the digestive system | 2,581 |
| Work related injuries | 1,350 |
| Other eye disorder | 1,130 |
| Diarrhoea and Dysentery | 1,066 |
| Peptic Ulcer Syndrome | 818 |
| Other disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissues | 797 |
| Urinary Tract Infection | 707 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2016 |
| Acute Respiratory Infection | 3,732 |
| Skin Diseases | 2,072 |
| Common cold | 2,024 |
| Other Diseases of digestive system/pus | 1,591 |
| Diarrhoea/Dysentery | 790 |
| Peptic Ulcer syndrome | 539 |
| Eye | 521 |
| UTI | 261 |
| Ear | 196 |
| Arthritis | 99 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.8: Number of Immunization Status, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Antigen | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | 202 | 195 | 154 | 282 | 83 | 119 | - |
| Measles/MR | 1,192 | 1,114 | 1,010 | 984 | 304 | 163 | 22 |
| OPV2 | 855 | 770 | 770 | 887 | 172 | 144 | 22 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 855 | 770 | 770 | 804 | 172 | 144 | 22 |
| OPV 1 | 797 | 776 | 800 | 766 | 166 | 159 | 17 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

| Type of care | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 804 | 730 | 792 | 859 | 186 | 183 | 218 |
| 2nd visit | 744 | 676 | 692 | 613 | 204 | 372 | 230 |
| 3rd visit | 695 | 647 | 736 | 641 | 222 | 384 | 243 |
| 4th visit | 640 | 613 | 641 | 581 | 140 | 151 | 198 |
| 5+ visit | 1,058 | 1,219 | 1,414 | 1,417 | 285 | 126 | 168 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | | - | |
| Home | 11 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Facility | 177 | 170 | 184 | 208 | 138 | 184 | 205 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | | - | |
| 1st visit | 452 | 442 | 390 | 316 | 88 | 67 | 119 |
| 2+ visit | 308 | 467 | 565 | 722 | 258 | 242 | 398 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.10 : Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 344 | 7,791 | 363 | 6,845 | 139 | 7,546 | 89 | 1,306 | 120 | 459 | 86 | 508 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | 65 | 7,354 | 8 | 8,040 | 4 | 8,898 | - | 2,100 | 13 | 1,790 | 8 | 3,360 |
| Total | 409 | 15,145 | 371 | 14,885 | 3,923 | 16,444 | 89 | 3,406 | 133 | 2,249 | 94 | 3,868 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | 45 | 89 | - | 81 | 7 | 131 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Normal Weight | 2,528 | 12,822 | 33 | 15,131 | 338 | 16,600 | 40 | 3,627 | 38 | 3,690 | 8 | 4,281 |
| Under Weight | 56 | 331 | - | 273 | 3 | 206 | - | 84 | - | 48 | - | 60 |
| All malnourished ¹ | 11 | 403 | - | 319 | - | 161 | - | 71 | - | 33 | - | 35 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | 182 | 833 | 134 | 710 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 689 | - | 88 |
| Infants: <1 Year | 287 | 760 | 132 | 940 | 189 | 2,829 | 9 | 173 | 114 | 70 | 3 | 352 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | 405 | 2,816 | - | 3,731 | 60 | 23,891 | - | 1,028 | - | 921 | - | 1,027 |
| PP Mother ² | 66 | 96 | - | 161 | 13 | 229 | - | 138 | 109 | 42 | - | 152 |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Family planning methods | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| New IUD Inserted | 115 | 783 | 90 | 184 | 11 | 44 | 22 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 2,317 | 4,197 | 4,105 | 4,884 | 1,338 | 1,519 | 1,232 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 4,041 | 3,289 | 3,568 | 5,200 | 1,747 | 1,333 | 834 |
| Vasectomy | 148 | 145 | 129 | 106 | 51 | 47 | 60 |
| Tubectomy | 144 | 163 | 197 | 171 | 91 | 170 | 209 |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 75,506 | 85,146 | 78,680 | 55,429 | 19,878 | 11,915 | 22,404 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Live births | 194 | 216 | 217 | 206 | 143 | 194 | 206 |
| Male | 95 | 103 | 106 | 107 | 82 | 101 | 102 |
| Female | 99 | 113 | 111 | 99 | 61 | 93 | 104 |
| Total deaths | 41 | 34 | 45 | 19 | 21 | 32 | 24 |
| Male | 20 | 21 | 28 | 11 | 14 | 18 | 14 |
| Female | 21 | 13 | 17 | 8 | 7 | 14 | 10 |
| Infant deaths | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Male | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 |
| Female | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | 1 | - | 2 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Health Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| RNR Centres | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | - | - | | |
| Farm Roads | | | - | - |
| Number of Farm Roads . | 41 | 45 | 48 | 51 |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | 82.050 | 86.050 | 86.800 | 90.500 |
| | - | - | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | - | - | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | 48 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | 143.440 | 161.750 | 161.750 | 161.750 |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | 2,426.00 | 2,050.99 | 2,050.99 | 2,091.25 |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | 662 | 1,559 | 1,559 | 1,562 |
| | - | - | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | 47.790 | 100.260 | 123.560 | 141.060 |
| Number of Market Sheds | 33 | 40 | 42 | 42 |
| Number of Farm Shop | 2 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of Green House | 130 | 187 | 356 | 370 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| | | - | | |
| Power Tillers | 99 | 104 | 104 | 118 |
| Government Hiring | 8 | 12 | 12 | 15 |
| Private power tillers | 91 | 92 | 92 | 103 |

Note : Agriculture data as of June, 2019

¹Including traditional mills

Source: Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2 : Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| 628.00 | 1,658.55 | 869.15 | 3,155.70 |

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| 711.79 | 4,641.75 | 468.68 | 5,822.22 |

Source: Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

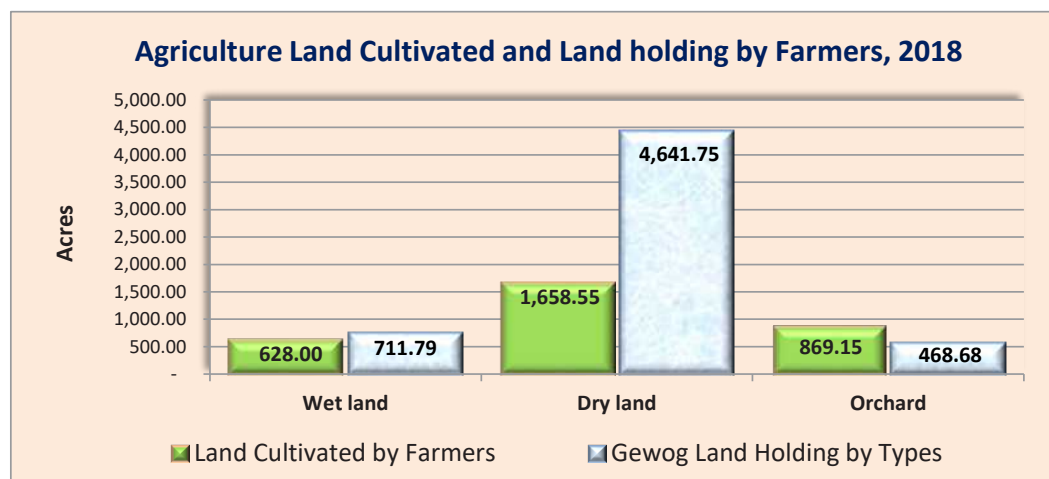


Table 4.4: Major Crops Production in Thimphu Dzongkhag, (2016-2018)

| Details | 2016 | | | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | 632.00 | 1,490.023 | 2,359.50 | 592.00 | 1,451.732 | 2,452.25 | 579.00 | 1,323.897 | 2,286.52 |
| Wheat | 261.50 | 316.320 | 2,546.67 | 266.50 | 159.900 | 600.00 | 199.00 | 229.845 | ,155.00 |
| Barley | 25.00 | 14.146 | 546.50 | 23.50 | 4.583 | 195.00 | 15.00 | 12.650 | 843.33 |
| Total | | 1,820.489 | | | 1,616.215 | | | 1,566.392 | |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

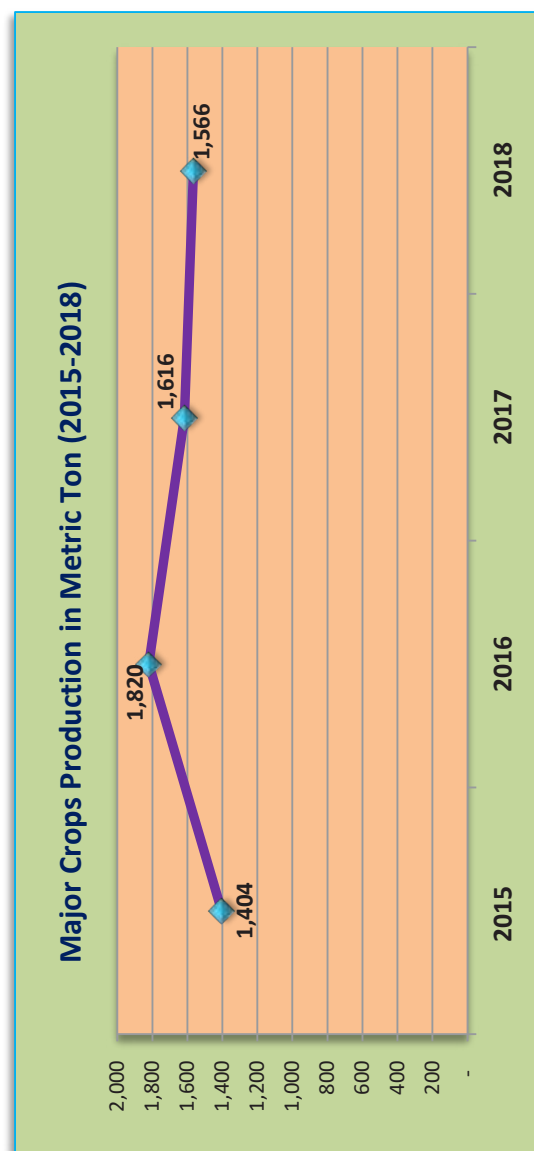


Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2016 | | | | | 2017 | | | | | 2018 | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) |
| Apple | 96,610 | 93,019 | 3,744.015 | 40.25 | 96,610 | 93,725 | 3,749.000 | 40.00 | 102,221 | 95,377 | 3,853.761 | 40.41 | | | |
| Pears | 512 | 423 | 8.037 | 19.00 | 512 | 423 | 7.297 | 17.25 | 798 | 518 | 12.094 | 23.35 | | | |
| Peach | 1,298 | 1,158 | 23.623 | 20.40 | 1,298 | 1,158 | 25.708 | 22.20 | 1,855 | 1,173 | 34.167 | 29.13 | | | |
| Persimmon | 102 | 96 | 1.584 | 16.50 | 102 | 96 | 2.496 | 26.00 | 482 | 101 | 2.775 | 27.48 | | | |
| Walnut | 2,364 | 1,667 | 31.006 | 18.60 | 2,364 | 1,667 | 31.256 | 18.75 | 2,706 | 1,580 | 34.563 | 21.88 | | | |
| Plum | 1,712 | 1,522 | 44.645 | 29.33 | 1,712 | 1,522 | 45.660 | 30.00 | 1,823 | 1,571 | 42.648 | 27.15 | | | |
| Total | | | 3,852.910 | | | | 3,861.417 | | | | 3,980.006 | | | | |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

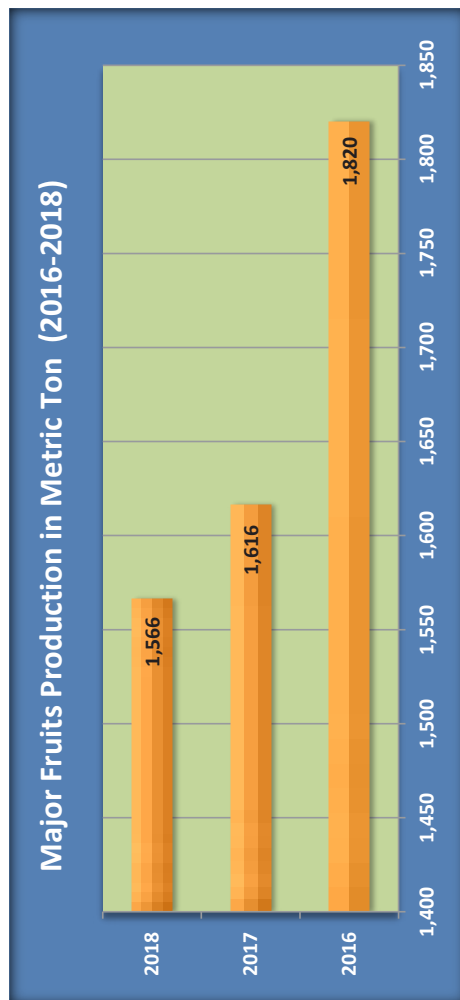


Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2016 | | | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Asparagus | 26.00 | 24.278 | 966.75 | 26.50 | 25.917 | 978.00 | 30.00 | 28.804 | 960.14 |
| Chili | 147.00 | 502.425 | 3,538.25 | 147.00 | 517.624 | 3,521.25 | 147.01 | 440.454 | 2,996.08 |
| Cabbage | 148.00 | 1,143.567 | 4,853.29 | 149.00 | 693.129 | 4,651.88 | 154.70 | 556.978 | 3,600.38 |
| Cauliflower | 101.40 | 616.393 | 3,068.38 | 102.30 | 313.601 | 3,065.50 | 106.30 | 249.659 | 2,348.63 |
| Carrot | 40.50 | 223.296 | 4,094.80 | 41.00 | 161.138 | 3,930.20 | 44.75 | 121.784 | 2,721.43 |
| Radish | 126.40 | 881.205 | 4,433.38 | 124.40 | 640.873 | 5,151.71 | 129.00 | 447.630 | 3,470.00 |
| Turnip | 77.60 | 475.350 | 4,010.38 | 80.10 | 464.580 | 5,800.00 | 83.20 | 389.865 | 4,685.88 |
| Beans | 54.00 | 152.249 | 1,771.29 | 54.00 | 96.915 | 1,794.71 | 54.50 | 107.949 | 1,980.71 |
| Peas | 82.00 | 208.233 | 1,965.33 | 81.90 | 161.572 | 1,972.80 | 87.35 | 146.399 | 1,676.00 |
| Tomato | 14.00 | 30.000 | 1,900.00 | 15.00 | 29.404 | 1,960.25 | 15.30 | 30.680 | 2,005.25 |
| Green Leaves | 44.50 | 113.464 | 2,103.92 | 45.90 | 81.048 | 1,765.75 | 42.00 | 79.039 | 1,881.88 |
| Broccoli | 70.50 | 315.910 | 2,477.50 | 75.50 | 236.496 | 3,132.40 | 78.15 | 165.343 | 2,115.71 |
| Coriander | 15.20 | 11.879 | 534.00 | 15.00 | 6.540 | 436.00 | 15.90 | 7.727 | 486.00 |
| Bunching onion | 11.25 | 6.250 | 553.33 | 10.75 | 5.178 | 481.67 | 13.25 | 11.743 | 886.25 |
| Garlic | 1.00 | 1.200 | 1,200.00 | 1.50 | 1.875 | 1,250.00 | 12.50 | 15.313 | 1,225.00 |
| Total | | 4,705.699 | | | 3,435.890 | | | 2,799.366 | |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

Table 4.7: Potato Production, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | 2018 | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Potato | 370.70 | 3,227.905 | 6,355 | | 373.10 | 2,393.203 | 6,414 | | 1,975.097 | 5,288 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

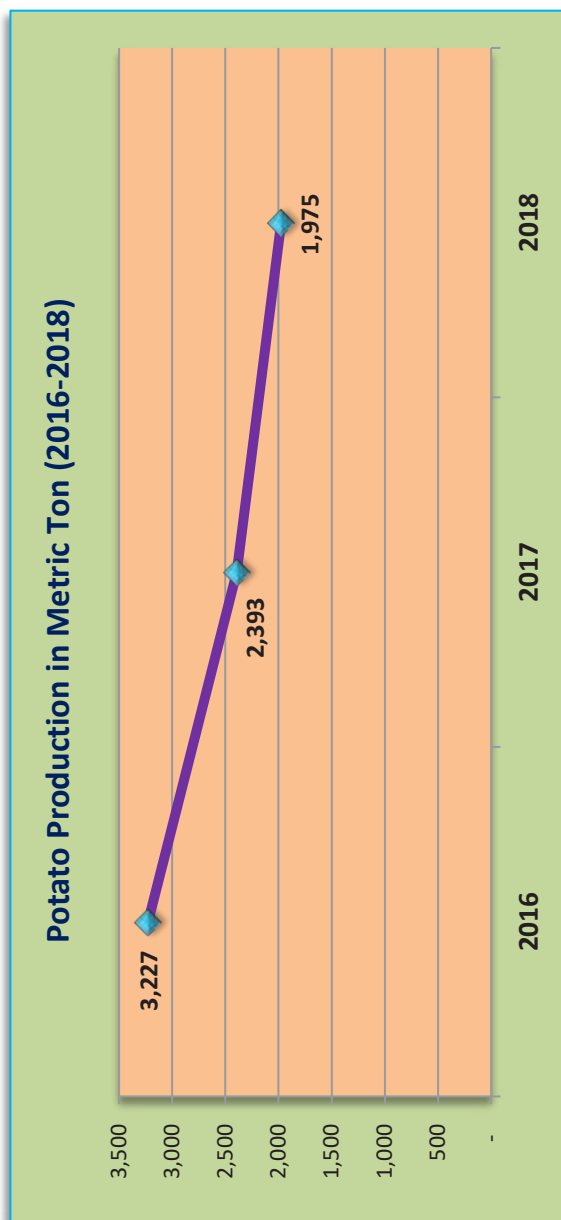
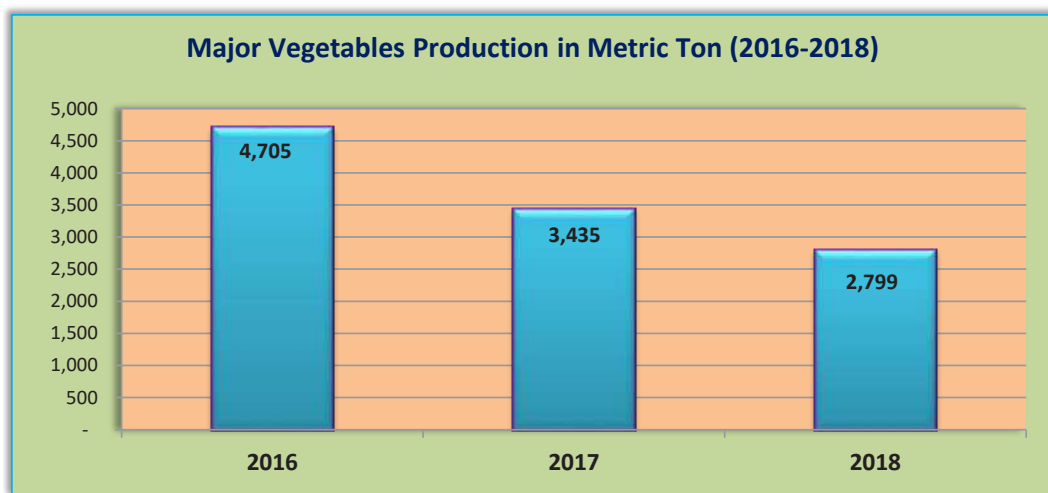


Table 4.8: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Male | 138 | 69 | 123 | 408 | 322 | 683 | 426 |
| Female | 96 | 81 | 137 | 447 | 356 | 752 | 671 |
| Total | 234 | 150 | 260 | 855 | 678 | 1,435 | 1,097 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.



CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RNR-EC Livestock | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Livestock Extension Centres | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Veterinary Hospital | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Dairy Farms | 13 | - | 34 | 49 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Dairy Farmers Group | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Poultry Farms | 7 | - | - | 12 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Poultry Groups | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Piggery Farms | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Milk Processing Units | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Note : Livestock data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Livestock Sector, Thimphu.

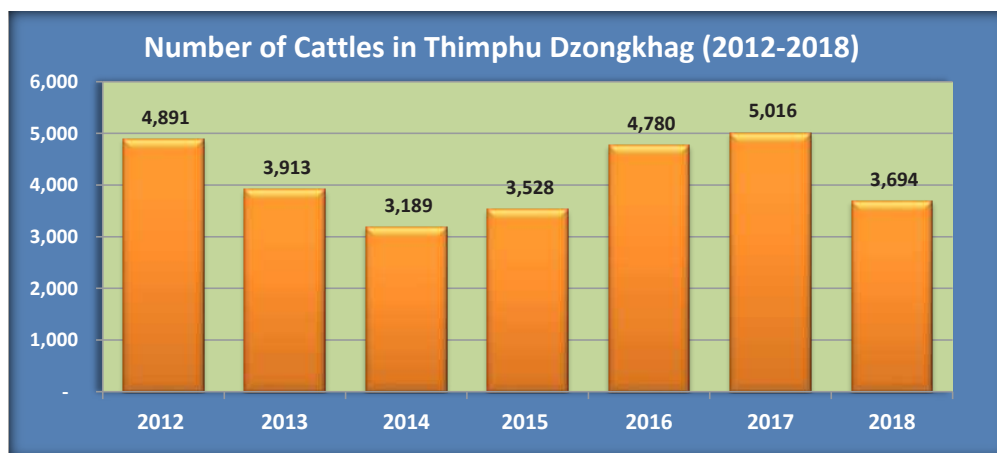


Table 5.2: Livestock Population by type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Type | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cattle | 4,891 | 3,913 | 3,189 | 3,528 | 4,780 | 5,016 | 3,694 |
| Yak | 10,442 | 10,984 | 9,750 | 10,005 | 10,331 | 10,768 | 10,657 |
| Equine | 1,218 | 1,284 | 1,249 | 1,410 | 1,586 | 1,673 | 1,795 |
| Pig | 716 | 412 | 525 | 36 | 71 | 120 | 182 |
| Poultry | 21,369 | 28,648 | 28,847 | 36,689 | 63,058 | 35,622 | 49,913 |
| Sheep | 10 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 20 |
| Goat | 34 | 41 | 23 | 48 | 41 | 81 | 30 |
| Cat | 610 | 691 | 532 | 829 | 1,129 | 916 | 704 |
| Dog | 875 | 1,000 | 794 | 1,171 | 1,568 | 1,408 | 1,265 |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Livestock Sector, Thimphu.

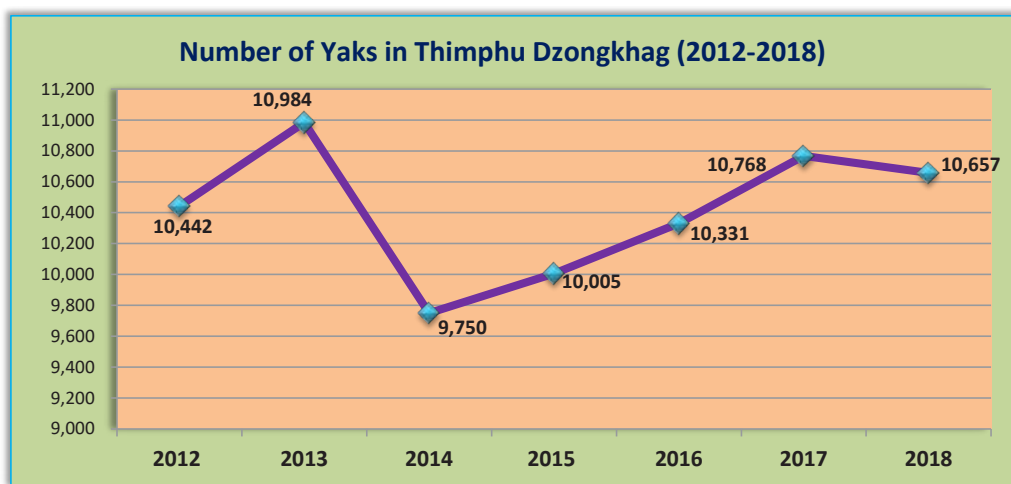
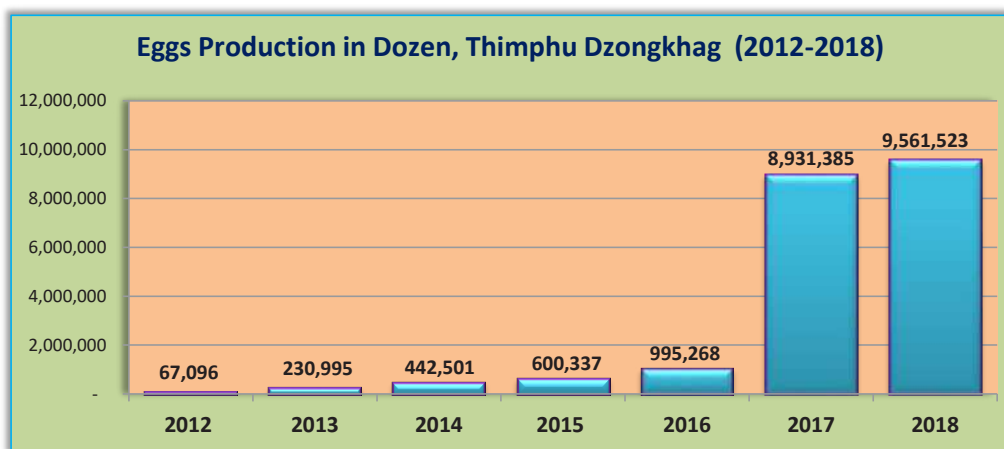


Table 5.3: Livestock Production, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Livestock Products | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 1,236,833 | 1,172,303 | 1,318,348 | 1,432,036 | 1,786,795 | 1,784,250 | 1,884,579 |
| Butter (kg) | 38,646 | 45,519 | 47,855 | 42,200 | 59,388 | 58,449 | 54,813 |
| Cheese (kg) | 23,623 | 33,723 | 27,300 | 50,357 | 144,741 | 212,527 | 195,298 |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | 40,935 | 50,068 | 57,568 | 47,506 | 50,711 | 56,904 | 52,969 |
| Eggs (dozen) | 67,096 | 230,995 | 442,501 | 600,337 | 995,268 | 8,931,385 | 9,561,523 |
| Beef (kg) | 8,659 | 9,402 | 5,750 | 3,810 | 4,850 | 12,220 | 9,440 |
| Pork (kg) | 1,654 | 540 | 2,475 | 120 | 3,240 | 4,320 | 21,765 |
| Yak Meat (kg) | 43,670 | 69,500 | 67,110 | 37,670 | 39,245 | 84,580 | 83,940 |
| Chicken (kg) | 7,590 | 18,625 | 1,490 | 25,360 | 16,670 | 15,270 | 19,670 |
| Wool (kg) | 182 | 906 | 627 | 607 | 719 | 847 | 232 |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018.

Source : Dzongkhag Livestock Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.



CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ¹ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Steel Truss Bridge ¹ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Bailey Bridge ¹ | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Culvert Bridge ¹ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Bazam ² | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Wooden bridge ² | 49 | 52 | 54 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |

Note : Data as of June, 2019

Source : ¹ Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

² Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 6.2: Dzongkhag Road Infrastructure, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| National Highway ¹ | 53.000 | 53.000 | 53.000 | 53.000 | 53.000 | 53.000 | 53.000 |
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | 59.500 | 59.500 | 59.500 | 59.500 | 85.650 | 85.650 | 85.650 |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads ¹ | 21.730 | 32.730 | 33.730 | 44.730 | 45.661 | 45.661 | 45.661 |
| Access Roads ² | 1.230 | 1.230 | 1.730 | 11.534 | 16.152 | 21.118 | 26.746 |
| Farm Roads ³ | 62.880 | 70.120 | 82.020 | 82.050 | 86.050 | 86.800 | 90.500 |

Note : Note : Data as of June, 2019

National Highway 53.000 km falling between Thimphu, Chuzom and Dochula.

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Environment Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Total :- | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Government | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 |
| Community | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Private | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Total :- | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 |

Note : Cultural data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | 8 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Shedra | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Drupdey | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Gomdey | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gelong Dratshang | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Anim Dratshang | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Note : Cultural data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

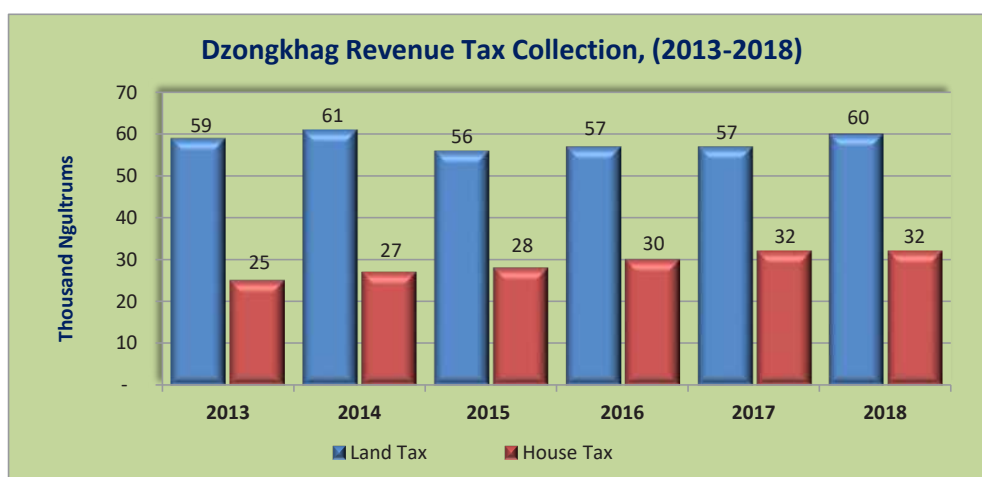
Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Land Tax | 59,606.72 | 61,613.78 | 56,730.27 | 57,610.68 | 57,840.64 | 60,884.39 |
| House Tax | 25,630.00 | 27,360.00 | 28,930.00 | 30,510.00 | 32,280.00 | 32,700.00 |
| Life Insurance | 421,920.00 | 420,885.00 | 433,675.00 | 435,675.00 | 443,520.00 | 738,630.00 |
| Animal Tax | 37,440.00 | 37,571.00 | 42,835.00 | 42,453.00 | 43,477.00 | 44,027.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Accounts Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Royal Insurance Corporation of Bhutan, Thimphu



CHAPTER 9. LAND RECORD

Table 9.1: Dzongkhag Land Holdings by Types, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2018

| Sl.No | Gewogs | Wet land | Dry land | Apple Orchard | Total Area |
|-----------------|---------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | Chang | 52.168 | 1,124.509 | 137.463 | 1,314.140 |
| 2 | Dagala | - | 32.929 | - | 32.929 |
| 3 | Geney | 76.241 | 526.668 | 35.803 | 638.712 |
| 4 | Kawang | 89.066 | 1,306.619 | 21.650 | 1,417.335 |
| 5 | Lingzhi | - | 64.774 | - | 64.774 |
| 6 | Mewang | 494.313 | 1,575.180 | 273.763 | 2,343.256 |
| 7 | Naro | - | 2.244 | - | 2.244 |
| 8 | Soe | - | 8.829 | - | 8.829 |
| Total :- | | 711.788 | 4,641.752 | 468.679 | 5,822.219 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 10. TELECOMMUNICATION

Table 10.1 : Mobile Network Coverage, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mobile Towers | 26 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 47 | 47 |
| Fixed Line Telephone Connection | 754 | 482 | 540 | 810 | 800 | 800 |
| Total number of villages in Thimphu Dzongkhag | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 |
| Number of villages with Mobile network coverage | 150 | 150 | 150 | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| Mobile Network Coverage (%) | 77.3 | 77.3 | 77.3 | 82.0 | 82.0 | 82.0 |

Note : Telecom data as of December, 2018

Source : Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu.

Tashi Info Comm., Ltd, Thimphu.

Table 10.2: Number of B-Mobile Towers, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Sl. No | Name of Gewog | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | Bhutan Telecom | Tashi Info Comm | Bhutan Telecom | Tashi Info Comm | Bhutan Telecom | Tashi Info Comm | Bhutan Telecom | Tashi Info Comm |
| 1 | Chang | 6 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 11 | 2 |
| 2 | Dagala | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Mewang | 5 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 4 | Geney | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Kawang | 5 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 |
| 6 | Naro | 1 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - |
| 7 | Soe | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| 8 | Lingzhi | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| Sub Total :- | | 21 | 7 | 28 | 13 | 28 | 14 | 28 | 14 |

Note : Telecom data as of December, 2018

Source : Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu.

Table 10.3 : Number of Villages connected by Mobile Services, Thimphu Dzongkhag, 2018

| Sl.No | Gewog / Thromde | Actual number of villages | Bhutan Telecom | Tashi Info. Comm. Ltd | Total villages connected |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Chang | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 2 | Dagala | 37 | 8 | 3 | 8 |
| 3 | Mewang | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| 4 | Geney | 28 | 27 | 28 | 28 |
| 5 | Kawang | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| 6 | Naro | 20 | 18 | 0 | 18 |
| 7 | Soe | 9 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| 8 | Lingzhi | 12 | 10 | 9 | 10 |
| Total | | 194 | 150 | 128 | 159 |

Note : Telcom data as of December, 2018

Source : Bhutan Telecom, Thimphu.

Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

CHAPTER 11. ROYAL BHUTAN POLICE - CRIME

Table 11.1: Summary of Crime Statistics, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Nature of Crime | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|-------|-------|
| Number of Criminal Incident recorded | 921 | 2,409 | 2,395 |
| Number of Non Criminal Incident recorded. | 82 | 183 | 121 |
| Number of person arrested | 401 | 893 | 1,167 |
| | | | |
| Incidents of Motor Vehicle Accidents | 528 | 506 | 460 |
| Number of Person killed in Motor Vehicle Accident | 15 | 13 | 7 |
| Number of Person injured in Motor Vehicle Accident | 170 | 242 | 200 |
| | | | |
| Number of forest fire | 23 | 12 | 10 |
| Number of house fire | 18 | 30 | 21 |

Source : Statistical Yearbook 2018, Planning & Research Division, Royal Bhutan Police, Thimphu.

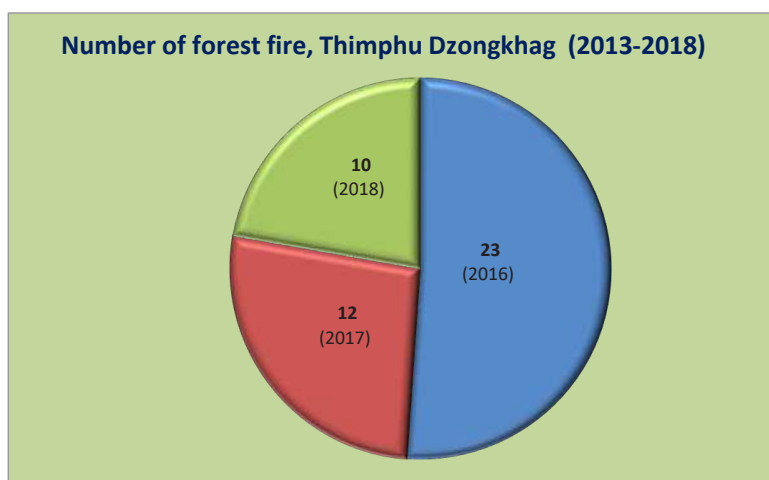


Table 11.2: Summary of Crime Reports by Nature of Crime, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Nature of Crime | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Homicide | - | 3 | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| Assault,battery and related offences | 166 | 177 | 177 | 573 | 553 |
| Kidnapping and related offences | - | - | 2 | - | 4 |
| Sexual offence | 16 | 14 | 28 | 30 | 23 |
| Offence against infant, child, mentally dissabled and incompetent person | 1 | 2 | 212 | 9 | 2 |
| Arson and related offences | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Burglary, trespass and related offences | 148 | 179 | 191 | 254 | 185 |
| Larceny,robbery, armed robbery and related offences | 226 | 224 | 347 | 1,106 | 1,191 |
| Money laundering and smuggling | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Embezzlement and bribery | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Forgery and related offences | 15 | 12 | 17 | 14 | 22 |
| Defamation and related offences | 1 | - | 20 | 22 | 28 |
| Treason,terrorism and related offences | 3 | - | 1 | - | 2 |
| Offences against cultural and national heritage | 17 | 16 | 7 | 9 | 15 |
| Offences against judicial authority | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prostitution and related offences | - | - | - | - | - |
| Offences against the public welfare | 58 | 25 | 23 | 55 | 46 |
| Offences related to public and civic duties | - | 1 | - | 1 | 6 |
| Offences related to public order and tranquillity | 3 | 9 | 5 | 37 | 39 |
| Offences against privacy | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer offences | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Offences related to firearms and weapons | 6 | 5 | 6 | 14 | 20 |
| Offences related to protected species,controlled and other harmful substances | 86 | 79 | 4 | 17 | - |
| Offences related to protected species,controlled and other harmful substances | 143 | 114 | 86 | 79 | 4 |

Source: Statistical Yearbook 2018, Planning & Research Division, Royal Bhutan Police, Thimphu.

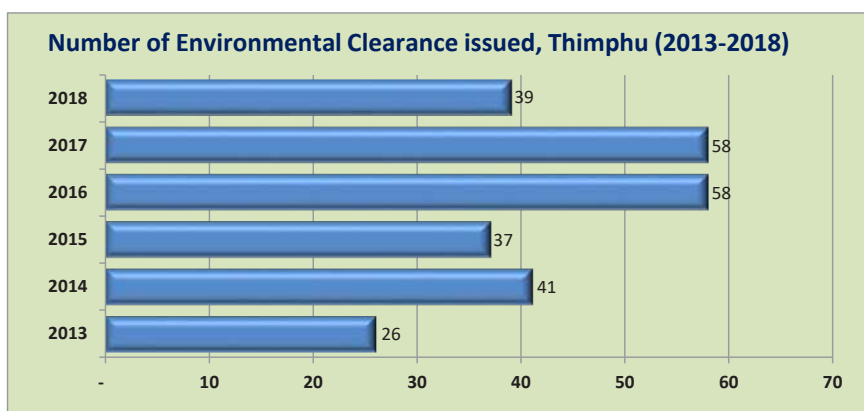
CHAPTER 12. ENVIRONMENT

Table 12.1: Environmental clearance, Mining, Quarry sites & Municipal waste disposal sites, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mining sites (number) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Quarry sites | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Municipal waste disposal sites | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Environmental clearance issued | 26 | 41 | 37 | 58 | 58 | 39 |

Note : Environment data as of December, 2017

Source : Dzongkhag Environment Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag



CHAPTER 13. ELECTRICITY

Table 13.1: Number of Households & Villages electrified, Thimphu Dzongkhag

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total No. of Villages | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 141 | 141 |
| No. of Household Electrified | 3,754 | 4,423 | 5,070 | 5,169 | 5,702 | 6,244 |
| No. of Villages Electrified | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 141 | 141 |
| Electricity Coverage in Percentage (%) | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Power data as of December, 2018

Power data excluded for Naro Gewogs - 20 villages

Power data also excluded Wangdro, Drongdu & Gaytala three Chiwogs of Dagala Gewog - 34 villages

Source : Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu

Table 13.2: Number of Household electrified, Thimphu Dzongkhag

(Number)

| Sl.No | Gewog | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | Chang | 1,000 | 1,338 | 1,627 | 1,655 | 1,767 | 2,004 |
| 2 | Dagala | 193 | 230 | 245 | 251 | 260 | 275 |
| 3 | Mewang | 1,260 | 1,592 | 1,600 | 1,633 | 1,833 | 1,957 |
| 4 | Geney | 410 | 418 | 493 | 499 | 506 | 539 |
| 5 | Kawang | 891 | 845 | 1,105 | 1,131 | 1,154 | 1,262 |
| 6 | Naro | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Soe | - | - | - | - | 43 | 53 |
| 8 | Lingzhi | - | - | - | - | 139 | 154 |
| Total | | 3,754 | 4,423 | 5,070 | 5,169 | 5,702 | 6,244 |

Note : There is no electricity connected to Naro gewog having 20 villages and three chiwogs namely Wangdro, Dongdro and Gaytala of Dagala gewog are supplied with solar light set to all the households.

Source : Bhutan Power Corporation, Thimphu.

CHAPTER 14. PUBLIC TRANSPORT & FACILITIES

Table 14.1: Number of Public Transport and Facilities, Thimphu Region

(Number)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Public service transport¹ | | | | | | |
| Bus | 220 | 234 | 186 | 207 | 331 | 380 |
| Taxi | 3,508 | 3,483 | 2,604 | 2,764 | 2,841 | 3,024 |
| Motor vehicle registration¹ | | | | | | |
| Heavy | 2,552 | 2,523 | 2,578 | 2,565 | 2,775 | 3,101 |
| Medium | 251 | 254 | 301 | 303 | 227 | 269 |
| Small | 23,912 | 24,013 | 27,302 | 30,350 | 33,466 | 38,180 |
| Two wheeler | 4,164 | 4,154 | 4,401 | 2,982 | 3,223 | 3,787 |
| Auto mobile workshop² | | | | | | |
| Fuel Stations | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Bus stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Note : ¹Data presented above shows the vehicles registered by the Thimphu Regional Transport Authority Office covering the five western Dzongkhags and not for Thimphu Dzongkhag alone.

¹Buses include both public transport services and those operated by tourism firms.

¹RSTA data as of December, 2018

Source : ¹Regional Transport Authority Office, Lungtenzampa, Thimphu

²Dzongkhag Statistics Office, Thimphu Dzongkhag

BHU, SATELLITE CLINICS & RBP MI ROOM – Thimphu Dzongkhag



Mr. Amber Rai
Health Assistant
Satellite Clinic, Chang Jiji



Mr. Sangay Wangchuk
Health Assistant
Satellite Clinic, Hejo



Mr. Ratnalal Dahal
Health Assistant
Satellite Clinic, Motithang



Mrs. Lhamo
Clinical Officer
Dechencholing BHU I



Mrs. Lham Choden
Health Assistant
RBP MI Room

Dechencholing BHU

Table 15.1: Type of Health Facilities, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| BHU-II | - | - | - |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 15.2: Health Personnel by Category, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | 1 | 1 | - |
| Drungtshos (Indigenous Physicians) | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | 1 | 2 |
| Health Assistant | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | 1 | 3 | 9 |
| Sowa Menpas | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | 1 | 1 |
| Technicians | - | 1 | 5 |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | 1 | 1 | 3 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 15.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Dechencholing BHU
(Number)

| Detail | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Patient Attendance | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 12,016 | 19,825 | 19,825 |
| Old Cases | 8,291 | 6,285 | 6,285 |
| Type of Consultation | | | |
| General | 19,500 | 26,110 | 26,110 |
| Technician | 1,207 | - | - |
| Specialist | 600 | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Technician - Includes Technicians services / Consultations such as ENT, Dental and Eye from JDWNRH.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist,

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 15.4 : Wards & Discharge Status, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

| Facilities | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | |
| No. of beds | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Admission | 72 | 107 | 107 | 62 |
| Discharge | 72 | 70 | 70 | 59 |
| Death | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge Status | | | | |
| Recovered | 72 | 70 | 70 | 59 |
| Died | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | 110 | 37 | 37 | 3 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 15.5: Top Ten Morbidity, Dechencholing BHU

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|--|-------|
| common cold | 1,607 |
| hypertension | 1,320 |
| other respiratory/nose diseases | 1,042 |
| other musculo-skeletal disorder | 887 |
| skin infection | 884 |
| work related injuries | 623 |
| other diseases of digestive system | 561 |
| diarrhoea | 396 |
| other disorder of skin/subcutaneous tissue | 384 |
| diseases of teeth and gums | 304 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| Common Cold | 2,637 |
| Diarrhoea | 558 |
| Skin Infection | 1,263 |
| Other Musculo-Skeletal Disorders | 1,082 |
| Peptic Ulcer Syndrome | 565 |
| Work related Injuries | 770 |
| Other eye Disorder | 204 |
| Other Diseases of the Digestive system | 529 |
| Other Kidney UT/ | 254 |

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2017

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 15.6: Immunization Status, Dechencholing BHU

| Antigen | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | 6 | 11 | 11 | 7 |
| Measles/MR | 181 | 196 | 196 | 115 |
| OPV2 | 199 | 178 | 178 | 204 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 199 | 178 | 178 | 204 |
| OPV 1 | 198 | 174 | 174 | 215 |

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 15.7: Maternal & Child Health Care, Dechencholing

(Number)

| Type of care | 2016 | 2017 |
|--|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | |
| 1st visit | 110 | 172 |
| 2nd visit | 331 | - |
| 3rd visit | 549 | - |
| 4th visit | 163 | 27 |
| 5+ visit | 26 | 8 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | |
| Home | - | - |
| Facility | 108 | 4 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | |
| 1st visit | 108 | 26 |
| 2+ visit | 87 | 212 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 15.8: Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children, Dechencholing BHU

| Details | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 20 | 1,881 | 11 | 2,162 | - | 2,059 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 2,270 | - | 2,038 | - | 2,114 |
| Total | 20 | 4,151 | 11 | 4,200 | - | 4,173 |
| Weight | | | | | | 4,173 |
| Over Weight | - | 7 | - | - | | |
| Normal Weight | - | 4,061 | - | 4,154 | - | 4,156 |
| Under Weight | - | 40 | - | 39 | - | 17 |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | 43 | - | 43 | - | 17 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 329 | - | 371 | - | 1,080 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 906 | - | 1,139 | - | 971 |
| PP Mother ² | - | 58 | - | 4 | - | 3 |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 15.9: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Dechencholing BHU

| Family planning methods | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| New IUD Inserted | 28 | 1 | - |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 907 | 563 | 965 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 1,072 | 1,231 | 993 |
| Vasectomy | - | - | - |
| Tubectomy | - | - | - |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 6,091 | 5,645 | 3,418 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 15.10: Live Births & Deaths, Dechencholing BHU

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|
| Live births | 19 | 75 | 168 |
| Male | 12 | 40 | 97 |
| Female | 7 | 35 | 71 |
| Total deaths | 3 | 1 | - |
| Male | 1 | - | - |
| Female | 2 | 1 | - |
| Infant deaths | - | - | - |
| Male | - | - | - |
| Female | - | - | - |

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : Dechencholing BHU, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 16.1 : Type of Health Facilities, RBP MI Room

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | - | - | - |
| Satellite Clinic | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - |

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2019

Source : RBP Dispensary, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 16.2 : Health Personnel by category, RBP MI Room

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Basic Health Worker (BHW) | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | - | - | - |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | - |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2019

Source :RBP Dispensary , Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 16.3 : Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, RBP MI Room

(Number)

| Detail | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| Patient Attendance | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 8,104 | 8,445 | 6,795 |
| Old Cases | 1,222 | 1,571 | 1,935 |
| Type of Consultation | | | |
| General | 9,326 | 10,016 | 8,730 |
| Technician | - | - | - |
| Specialist | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Table 16.4 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, RBP MI Room

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Respiratory disease | 2,185 |
| Disease of the Digestive system | 1,123 |
| Disease of the Nervous system | 905 |
| Skin Disease | 889 |
| Eye and Eye disorder | 534 |
| Disease of the Musculoskeletal system | 474 |
| Infection(diarrhoea/dysentery) | 422 |
| blood disorder | 385 |
| Injuries and Trauma | 367 |
| Disease of Circulatory system | 274 |

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2019

Source: RBP Dispensary , Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 16.5 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, RBP MI Room

| Family planning methods | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| New IUD Inserted | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 323 | 382 | 392 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 345 | 357 | 396 |
| Vasectomy | - | - | - |
| Tubectomy | - | - | - |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 8,880 | 7,246 | 5,087 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : RBP MI Room

Table 17.1 : Type of Health Facilities, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

| Facility Type | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | - | - | - | - |
| Satellite Clinic | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Changjiji Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 17.2 : Health Personnel by type, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

Number

| Health personnel | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - |
| Drungtshos (Indigenous Physicians) | - | - | - | - |
| Clinical Officers | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Basic Health Worker | - | - | - | - |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - |
| Sowa Menpas | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Changjiji Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 17.3 : Total Number of OPD, Changjiji Satellite

(Number)

| Detail | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| Patient Attendance | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 9,191 | 6,776 | 5,849 |
| Old Cases | 4,512 | 2,805 | 3,560 |
| Type of Consultation | | | |
| General | 1,997 | 11,400 | 2,206 |
| Technician | 1,997 | 5,393 | 5,565 |
| Specialist | - | | - |

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2018

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Technician - Includes Technicians services / Consultations such as ENT, Dental and Eye from JDWNRH.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist,

Cardiologist and other medical Specialists from JDWNRH.

Source : Changjiji Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dungkhang.

Table 17.4 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Changjiji Satellite

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Common Cold | 1,583 |
| Skin Disorder | 642 |
| Other Respiratory & Nose Diseases | 463 |
| Other Eye Disorders | 396 |
| Diarrhoea | 365 |
| Peptic Ulcer Syndrome | 284 |
| Acute Pharyngitis/ Tonsillitis | 268 |
| Other Musculo-Skeletal Disorders | 231 |
| Work Related Injuries | 182 |
| Accidental Falls | 179 |

Note : Health data as of June, 2018

Source : Changjiji satellite clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 17.5 : Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children, Changjiji Satellite

| Details | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | - | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 281 | - | 309 | - | 399 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 1,042 | - | 1,012 | - | 1,145 |
| Total | | 1,323 | - | 1,321 | - | 1,544 |
| Weight | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | - | 1,365 | - | 1,289 | - | 1,516 |
| Under Weight | - | 43 | - | 32 | - | 28 |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | 2 | - | 32 | - | 28 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | | | - | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 45 | - | 32 | - | 59 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 487 | - | 476 | - | 479 |
| PP Mother ² | - | - | - | - | - | - |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Table 17.6 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Changjiji Satellite Clinic

| Family planning methods | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|--------|
| New IUD Inserted | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 514 | 440 | 287 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 734 | 654 | 555 |
| Vasectomy | - | - | - |
| Tubectomy | - | - | - |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 7,422 | 6,520 | 10,299 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Changjiji satellite clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.1 : Type of Health Facilities, Hejo Satellite

| Facility Type | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | - | - | - | - |
| Satellite Clinic | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.2 : Health Personnel by type, Hejo Satellite

Number

| Health personnel | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - |
| Drungtshos (Indigenous Physicians) | - | - | - | - |
| Clinical Officers | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Basic Health Worker | - | - | - | - |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - |
| Sowa Menpas | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | 6 | - | - | 2 |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.3 : Total Number of OPD, Hejo Satellite

(Number)

| Detail | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| Patient Attendance | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 11,170 | 8,713 | 9,750 |
| Old Cases | 6,206 | 5,177 | 5,698 |
| Type of Consultation | | | - |
| General | 17,376 | 13,890 | - |
| Technician | | | - |
| Specialist | - | | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Technician - Includes Technicians services / Consultations such as ENT, Dental and Eye from JDWNRH.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists from JDWNRH.

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.4 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Hejo Satellite

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|--|-------|
| Common Cold | 1,797 |
| Skin Infection | 961 |
| Other Nervous Disorders includes Peripheral Dis. | 782 |
| Other Disorders of Skin and subcutaneous Tissue | 656 |
| Other Musculo Skeletal Disorders | 534 |
| Acute Pharyngitis and Tonsillitis | 504 |
| Diarrhoea | 489 |
| Peptic Ulcer Syndrome | 488 |
| Other Disease of the Digestive System | 424 |
| Other Eye Disorders | 283 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.5 : Immunization Status, Hejo Satellite

| Antigen | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|
| BCG | - | - | - |
| Measles/MR | 409 | 170 | 206 |
| OPV2 | 198 | 185 | 221 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 198 | 185 | 221 |
| OPV 1 | 183 | 195 | 247 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.6 : Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities, Hejo Satellite

(Number)

| Type of care | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | |
| 1st visit | 192 | 339 | 268 |
| 2nd visit | - | 556 | 550 |
| 3rd visit | - | 154 | 509 |
| 4th visit | 158 | 56 | 132 |
| 5+ visit | | | 58 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | |
| Home | - | - | - |
| Facility | - | 228 | - |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | - |
| 1st visit | 11 | 21 | 74 |
| 2+ visit | 303 | 53 | 414 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.7 : Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children, Hejo Satellite

| Details | 2016 | | 2018 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 183 | 1,972 | 177 | 698 | 195 | 883 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 2,119 | - | 1,972 | - | 2,096 |
| Total | 183 | 4,091 | | 2,847 | 195 | 2,979 |
| Weight | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | - | | - | | - | - |
| Normal Weight | - | 4,216 | - | 3,726 | - | 3,889 |
| Under Weight | - | 52 | - | 35 | - | 16 |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | 58 | - | 7 | - | 1 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 174 | - | 177 | - | 185 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 974 | - | 1,972 | - | 979 |
| PP Mother ² | - | - | - | - | - | - |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 18.8 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type,

| Family planning methods | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|--------|
| New IUD Inserted | - | - | - |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 730 | 604 | 503 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 958 | 755 | 755 |
| Vasectomy | - | - | - |
| Tubectomy | - | - | - |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 8,119 | 8,479 | 10,950 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hejo Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 19.1 : Type of Health Facilities, Motithang Satellite Clinic

| Facility Type | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | - | - | - | - |
| Satellite Clinic | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 19.2 : Health Personnel by type, Motithang Satellite Clinic

| Health personnel | Number | | | |
|---|--------|------|------|------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - |
| Clinical Officers (CO) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Health Assistant | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Basic Health Worker (BHW) | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | 1 | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | - | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 19.3 : Total Number of OPD, Motithang Satellite Clinic

| Detail | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Patient Attendance | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 13,297 | 6,933 | 7,559 |
| Old Cases | 4,129 | 2,945 | 2,384 |
| Type of Consultation | | | |
| General | 17,426 | 9,878 | 9,943 |
| Technician | - | - | - |
| Specialist | - | - | - |

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Technician - Includes Technicians services / Consultations such as ENT, Dental and Eye from JDWNRH.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist,

Cardiologist and other medical Specialists from JDWNRH.

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 19.4 : Number of Top Ten Morbidity, Motithang Satellite

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Acute Respiratory Infections | 2,333 |
| Skin Diseases | 1,094 |
| Disease of the digestive system | 604 |
| Other Nervous Disease | 535 |
| Muscular Skeletal System | 491 |
| Eye Diseases | 418 |
| Disease of the Teeth and Gums | 382 |
| Diarrhoeal Diseases | 314 |
| UTI/PID | 293 |
| Trauma/Injuries/Accidents | 116 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 19.5 : Immunization Status, Motithang Satellite Clinic

| Antigen | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|
| BCG | 3 | 3 | 7 |
| Measles/MR | 151 | 133 | 253 |
| OPV2 | 132 | 149 | 189 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 132 | 149 | 189 |
| OPV 1 | 128 | 140 | 180 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 19.6 : Details of Maternal & Child Health Care Activities, Motithang Satellite Clinic

(Number)

| Type of care | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | |
| 1st visit | 158 | 203 | 165 |
| 2nd visit | 673 | 153 | 158 |
| 3rd visit | 182 | 152 | 157 |
| 4th visit | 75 | 117 | 150 |
| 5+ visit | 24 | 341 | 384 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | |
| Home | - | - | - |
| Facility | 158 | 203 | 165 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | |
| 1st visit | 3 | 12 | 39 |
| 2+ visit | 74 | 215 | 310 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 19.7 : Nutritional and Vitamin A Status of Children, Motithang Satellite Clinic

| Details | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 2 | 1,218 | 3 | 1,566 | - | 1,844 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 1,619 | - | 1,734 | - | 2,064 |
| Total | 2 | 2,837 | 3 | 3,300 | - | 3,908 |
| Weight | - | - | - | - | | 3,183 |
| Over Weight | - | 4 | - | 3 | - | 32 |
| Normal Weight | - | 2,637 | - | 3,083 | - | 3,183 |
| Under Weight | - | 48 | - | 77 | - | 74 |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | - | - | 58 | - | 88 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | - | - | - | - | - | 1,074 |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 176 | - | 197 | - | 188 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 754 | - | 819 | - | 886 |
| PP Mother ² | - | 28 | 3 | 3 | - | 6 |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 19.8 : Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type

| Family planning methods | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| New IUD Inserted | 22 | 13 | 24 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 409 | 465 | 878 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 583 | 562 | 579 |
| Vasectomy | - | - | - |
| Tubectomy | - | - | - |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 8,273 | 7,243 | 8,370 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018 Source : Motithang Satellite Clinic, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

KAWANG GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, KAWANG



Mrs. Lemo
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Dorji Kinley
Principal
Kuzhugchen MSS



Mr. Rinzin Namgyel
Health Assistant
Kuzhugchen BHU II



Mrs. Chador Wangmo
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
RNR-EC, Livestock



Mrs. Nidup Zangmo
Sr. Extension Supervisor II
RNR-EC-Agriculture

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, KAWANG



Mr. Thukten Wangchuk
Gup



Mr. Perpon
Mangmi



Mrs. Kinlay Dema
Chamina Tshogpa



Mr. Tenzin Yeshey
Changtagang Tshogpa



Mrs. Kelzang Dema
Kuzhugchen Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi
Begana Tshogpa



Mr. Kinley Penjor
Dazhhi Zhosuel Tshogpa Tshohgpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1: Gewog Information, Kawang Gewog, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|-------------|
| Area (sq.km) | 329.170 |
| Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 47,739.72 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 58.69 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 4880 - 2320 |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 15 Km |
| Location of Gewog Center | Damagang |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 29 |
| Households | 423 |
| Population | 5,477 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 5 |
| GT Members | 7 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.
 PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
 Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

Table 1.2: Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Kawang Gewog, 2019

| SI.No | Name of Chiwog | SI.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Begana | 1 | Lhoding | 7 |
| | | 2 | Dekiling | 25 |
| | | 3 | Tshendengang | 5 |
| | | 4 | Jana Zampa | 10 |
| | | 5 | Chutaphug | 14 |
| | | 6 | Nimashong | 5 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 66 |
| 2 | Changtagang | 1 | Changdagang | 23 |
| | | 2 | Gasabarma | 8 |
| | | 3 | Tashiding | 3 |
| | | 4 | Samtenling | 1 |
| | | 5 | Dongtoed | 11 |
| | | 6 | Deling Goenpa | 14 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 60 |
| 3 | Choekhor - Chamina | 1 | Damagang | 12 |
| | | 2 | Chhokhor | 12 |
| | | 3 | Khurdam | 1 |
| | | 4 | Chamina | 16 |
| | | 5 | Norbugang | 13 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 54 |

KAWANG GEWOG

| Sl.No | Name of Chiwog | Sl.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads | |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----|
| 4 | Dazhi - Zhoshuel | 1 | Zhosuel | 88 | |
| | | 2 | Gepkha | 6 | |
| | | 3 | Tenzin Tewa | 7 | |
| | | 4 | Womisha | 8 | |
| | | 5 | Dakalipang | 11 | |
| | | 6 | Dashi | 56 | |
| | | 7 | Gyalp Gelsa | 2 | |
| | | 8 | Zhosuel Goenpa | 1 | |
| Sub Total :- | | | | 179 | |
| 5 | Khuzhugchen | 1 | Lhuendrupling | 2 | |
| | | 2 | Khuzhugchen | 42 | |
| | | 3 | Hangkawo | 17 | |
| | | 4 | Chongnangna | 3 | |
| | Sub Total :- | | | | 64 |
| | | Total Household Heads | | 423 | |
| | | Total Nos of Chiwogs | | 5 | |
| | | Total Nos of Villages | | 29 | |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Kawang Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Thukten Wangchuck | Gup | Chhokhor | Chhokhor | 77652700 |
| 2 | Perpon | Mangmi | Dazhi | Zhosuel | 17930858 |
| 3 | Wangdi | Tshogpa | Begana | Dekiling | 17892152 |
| 4 | TenzinYeshi | Tshogpa | Changdagang | Changdagang | 17913373 |
| 5 | Kinley Dema | Tshogpa | Chamina-Chhokhor | Norbugang | 17640440 |
| 6 | Kinley Penjor | Tshogpa | Dazhi-Zhpsuel | Zhosuel | 17655044 |
| 7 | Keazang Dema | Tshogpa | Khuzhugc-hen- Hangkawo | Khuzhugchen | 17380022 |

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Kawang Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|--------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| 1 | Dorji Kinley | Principal | Kuzhugchen MSS | 17609162 |
| 2 | Lemo | Gewog Administrative Officer | Gewog Administration | 77492079 |
| 3 | Nidup Zangmo | Sr.Extension SupervisorIII | Agriculture | 17600133 |
| 4 | Chador Wangmo | Sr.Extension SupervisorIII | Livestock | 17784827 |
| 5 | Sangay Dorji | Sr.Extension SupervisorIII | Forestry | 17624115 |
| 6 | Rizin Namgyel | Health Assistant | BHU II | 77808678 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

Table 1.5: Communications Services, Kawang Gewog

| Sl.No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections ¹ | 270 | 198 | 189 | 189 | 189 |
| 2 | Community Information Centre ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³ | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators ³ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Fax Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : ³Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Kawang Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name of Festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calendar date | Duration | Brief about Festival |
|--------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | Dechenphug Tshechhu | Dechen- phug | Changtagang | 10 th day of the ninth month of the Bhuta- nese calendar. | 1 day | The Tshechu was first introduced in 2003 under the Royal Command of His Majesty the Fourth Druk Gyalpo. The Tshechu is dedicated to Gay Ngyen Jakpa Melen, a local deity. Some of the sacred dances include Zhana-nga Cham, Geyen Kuncham, Shazam Cham, and Nga cham. Various cultural programmes are also performed during the Tshechhu. |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 2 : EDUCATION

2.1.: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 23 | 12 | 35 | - | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 2015 | 28 | 17 | 45 | - | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 2016 | 18 | 22 | 40 | - | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 2017 | 18 | 18 | 36 | - | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| 2018 | 12 | 18 | 30 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2019 | 24 | 23 | 47 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 2 | 3 | 5 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2015 | 2 | 7 | 9 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2016 | 4 | 10 | 14 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |
| 2017 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |
| 2018 | - | 13 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |
| 2019 | - | 13 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School

| Year | Nationals | | | Non-nationals | | | Temporary/ Contract Teachers | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|-----------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 12 | 13 | 25 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 14 | 14 | 28 |
| 2015 | 15 | 13 | 28 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 17 | 13 | 30 |
| 2016 | 17 | 14 | 31 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 14 | 15 |
| 2017 | 16 | 19 | 35 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 17 | 19 | 36 |
| 2018 | 15 | 17 | 32 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 16 | 17 | 33 |
| 2019 | 14 | 19 | 33 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 15 | 19 | 34 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School

| Year | Number of Daysholars | | | Number of Boarders | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non-teaching Staff | | |
|------|----------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 214 | 187 | 401 | - | - | - | 214 | 187 | 401 | 14 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 2015 | 229 | 195 | 424 | - | - | - | 229 | 195 | 424 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 12 |
| 2016 | 233 | 184 | 417 | - | - | - | 233 | 184 | 417 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 2017 | 226 | 210 | 436 | - | - | - | 226 | 210 | 436 | 12 | 5 | 9 | 14 |
| 2018 | 231 | 221 | 452 | - | - | - | 231 | 221 | 452 | 14 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 2019 | 234 | 251 | 485 | - | - | - | 234 | 251 | 485 | 14 | 6 | 9 | 15 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Kuzhugchen MSS, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Kuzhugchen MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 276 | 275 | 280 | 290 | 306 | 341 |
| Class PP | 53 | 46 | 27 | 43 | 51 | 48 |
| Class I | 19 | 52 | 52 | 39 | 48 | 66 |
| Class II | 33 | 23 | 48 | 56 | 36 | 50 |
| Class III | 40 | 32 | 24 | 47 | 51 | 35 |
| Class IV | 58 | 38 | 43 | 32 | 52 | 53 |
| Class V | 27 | 57 | 40 | 40 | 38 | 64 |
| Class VI | 46 | 27 | 46 | 33 | 30 | 25 |
| Male | 149 | 147 | 154 | 147 | 158 | 167 |
| Class PP | 28 | 25 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 20 |
| Class I | 14 | 25 | 25 | 21 | 26 | 31 |
| Class II | 20 | 15 | 27 | 26 | 21 | 23 |
| Class III | 21 | 19 | 15 | 25 | 22 | 20 |
| Class IV | 28 | 18 | 26 | 19 | 26 | 21 |
| Class V | 15 | 29 | 20 | 19 | 25 | 35 |
| Class VI | 23 | 16 | 23 | 15 | 12 | 17 |
| Female | 127 | 128 | 126 | 143 | 148 | 174 |
| Class PP | 25 | 21 | 9 | 21 | 25 | 28 |
| Class I | 5 | 27 | 27 | 18 | 22 | 35 |
| Class II | 13 | 8 | 21 | 30 | 15 | 27 |
| Class III | 19 | 13 | 9 | 22 | 29 | 15 |
| Class IV | 30 | 20 | 17 | 13 | 26 | 32 |
| Class V | 12 | 28 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 29 |
| Class VI | 23 | 11 | 23 | 18 | 18 | 8 |

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Kuzhugchen MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 79 | 93 | 86 | 81 | 86 | 78 |
| Class VII | 41 | 48 | 36 | 50 | 44 | 41 |
| Class VIII | 38 | 45 | 50 | 31 | 42 | 37 |
| Male | 48 | 51 | 50 | 43 | 41 | 37 |
| Class VII | 25 | 26 | 23 | 25 | 20 | 19 |
| Class VIII | 23 | 25 | 27 | 18 | 21 | 18 |
| Female | 31 | 42 | 36 | 38 | 45 | 41 |
| Class VII | 16 | 22 | 13 | 25 | 24 | 22 |
| Class VIII | 15 | 20 | 23 | 13 | 21 | 19 |
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | 46 | 56 | 51 | 65 | 60 | 66 |
| Class IX | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 21 | 45 |
| Class X | 21 | 28 | 19 | 29 | 39 | 21 |
| Male | 17 | 31 | 29 | 36 | 32 | 30 |
| Class IX | 10 | 18 | 17 | 22 | 10 | 20 |
| Class X | 7 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 22 | 10 |
| Female | 29 | 25 | 22 | 29 | 28 | 36 |
| Class IX | 15 | 10 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 25 |
| Class X | 14 | 15 | 7 | 15 | 17 | 11 |
| Total Students | 401 | 424 | 417 | 436 | 452 | 485 |
| Male | 214 | 229 | 233 | 226 | 231 | 234 |
| Female | 187 | 195 | 184 | 210 | 221 | 251 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Kuzhugchen MSS, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Kuzhugchen MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 276 | 275 | 280 | 290 | 306 | 341 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 18 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 252 | 233 | 261 | 262 | 277 | 306 |
| Age 13 & above | 24 | 24 | 15 | 18 | 28 | 34 |
| Male | 149 | 147 | 154 | 147 | 158 | 167 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 9 | 2 | 7 | - | |
| Age 6-12 years | 138 | 124 | 145 | 134 | 142 | 142 |
| Age 13 & above | 11 | 14 | 7 | 6 | 16 | 25 |
| Female | 127 | 128 | 126 | 143 | 148 | 174 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 9 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 114 | 109 | 116 | 128 | 135 | 164 |
| Age 13 & above | 13 | 10 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 9 |
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 79 | 93 | 86 | 80 | 86 | 78 |
| Age < 13 years | 11 | 9 | 15 | 23 | 5 | 13 |
| Age 13-14 years | 34 | 43 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 27 |
| Age 15 & above | 34 | 41 | 31 | 17 | 31 | 38 |
| Male | 48 | 51 | 50 | 43 | 41 | 37 |
| Age < 13 years | 5 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 8 |
| Age 13-14 years | 24 | 25 | 24 | 17 | 28 | 14 |
| Age 15 & above | 19 | 21 | 18 | 13 | 10 | 15 |
| Female | 31 | 42 | 36 | 38 | 45 | 41 |
| Age < 13 years | 6 | 4 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 5 |
| Age 13-14 years | 10 | 18 | 16 | 23 | 22 | 13 |
| Age 15 & above | 15 | 20 | 13 | 5 | 21 | 23 |

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Kuzhugchen MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | 46 | 56 | 51 | 65 | 60 | 66 |
| Age < 15 years | 5 | 5 | 14 | 16 | 4 | 9 |
| Age 15-16 years | 17 | 26 | 23 | 30 | 35 | 34 |
| Age 17 & above | 24 | 25 | 14 | 19 | 21 | 23 |
| Male | 17 | 31 | 29 | 36 | 32 | 30 |
| Age < 15 years | 2 | 4 | 12 | 10 | 1 | 5 |
| Age 15-16 years | 6 | 17 | 13 | 18 | 20 | 13 |
| Age 17 & above | 9 | 10 | 4 | 8 | 11 | 12 |
| Female | 29 | 25 | 22 | 29 | 28 | 36 |
| Age < 15 years | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| Age 15-16 years | 11 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 21 |
| Age 17 & above | 15 | 15 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total Students | 401 | 424 | 417 | 436 | 452 | 485 |
| Male | 214 | 229 | 233 | 226 | 231 | 234 |
| Female | 187 | 195 | 184 | 210 | 221 | 251 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Kuzhugchen MSS, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

3.1: Kuzhugchen BHU

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2019

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Basic Health Worker (BHW) | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2019

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

| Detail | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Patient Attendance | 2,061 | 2,156 | 1,328 | 2,365 |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 1,580 | 1,547 | 944 | 2,215 |
| Old Cases | 481 | 609 | 384 | 150 |
| Type of Consultation | 402 | 392 | 946 | 3,315 |
| General | 286 | 270 | 473 | 2,365 |
| Technician | 116 | 122 | 473 | 950 |
| Specialist | - | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health Statistics as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Admission | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Discharge | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Death | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge Status | | | | | | - |
| Recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Died | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Kuzhugchen BHU II

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Population (Kuzhugchen BHU) | 2,642 | 2,528 | 2,558 | 2,573 | 2,677 | 2,720 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 2,642 | 2,528 | 2,538 | 2,561 | 2,627 | 2,699 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.2 | 99.5 | 98.1 | 99.2 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water. | 2,617 | 2,516 | 2,558 | 2,573 | 2,677 | 2,720 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 99.1 | 99.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Pregnant women | 40 | 25 | 35 | 19 | 32 | 33 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 40 | 25 | 35 | 19 | 28 | 32 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.6: Types of Water Sanitation Facility, Kuzhugchen BHU II

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | | |
| Total Households (Kuzhugchen BHU) | 694 | 675 | 663 | 672 | 688 | 720 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 659 | 669 | 663 | 672 | 688 | 720 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | 35 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 95.0 | 99.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 685 | 675 | 663 | 672 | 688 | 720 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 99.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Households with Footpath | 475 | 540 | 447 | 480 | 678 | 690 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 68.4 | 80.0 | 67.4 | 71.4 | 98.5 | 95.8 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 159 | 149 | 152 | 152 | 132 | 148 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 377 | 356 | 400 | 561 | 403 | 502 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 503 | 650 | 659 | 672 | 688 | 698 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | | | | | | |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|--|------|
| Common Cold | 820 |
| Peptic Ulcer | 405 |
| Work Related Injuries | 397 |
| Other disorder of skin & subcutaneous tissue | 207 |
| Other eye disorders | 197 |
| Skin Infection | 155 |
| Diseases of teeth and gum | 123 |
| Diarrhoea | 87 |
| Other nervous including peripheral disorder | 58 |
| Dental caries | 48 |

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Kuzhugchen BHU II

| Antigen | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | - | 25 | 35 | 19 | 1 | 32 |
| Measles/MR | - | 16 | 8 | 19 | 14 | 27 |
| OPV2 | - | 11 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 22 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | - | 11 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 22 |
| OPV 1 | 1 | 10 | 16 | 13 | 12 | 18 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Kuzhugchen BHU II

(Number)

| Type of care | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 14 | 18 | 20 | 32 | 24 |
| 2nd visit | 8 | 16 | 32 | 29 | 45 |
| 3rd visit | 6 | 14 | 43 | 24 | 32 |
| 4th visit | 5 | 13 | 20 | 28 | 18 |
| 5+ visit | 9 | 29 | 6 | 28 | 9 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | |
| Home | - | - | - | - | - |
| Facility | - | 35 | 19 | 28 | 32 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 1 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 2+ visit | 4 | 25 | 31 | 28 | 32 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Kuzhugchen BHU II

| Details | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 34 | - | 25 | - | 35 | 17 | 35 | 19 | 28 | 6 | - | 198 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 240 | - | 190 | - | 160 | - | 87 | - | 98 | - | 177 |
| Total | 34 | 240 | 25 | 190 | 35 | 177 | 35 | 106 | 28 | 117 | - | 375 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Normal Weight | 34 | 233 | 25 | 186 | 35 | 258 | 35 | 106 | 28 | 117 | - | 371 |
| Under Weight | - | 7 | - | 4 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | 7 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Infants: <1 Year | | - | - | 10 | | 20 | | 19 | | 21 | - | 29 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 18 | - | 50 | | 77 | | 84 | | 84 | - | 85 |
| PP Mother ² | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | | 31 | | 28 | - | - |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Kuzhugchen BHU II

| Family planning methods | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| New IUD Inserted | 41 | 24 | 12 | 11 | 5 | 3 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 75 | 64 | 122 | 71 | 54 | 91 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 108 | 87 | 121 | 163 | 124 | 162 |
| Vasectomy | 12 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 12 | 12 |
| Tubectomy | 16 | 21 | 19 | 23 | 27 | 29 |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 100 | 1,284 | 1,502 | 1,257 | 1,697 | 2,150 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Kuzhugchen BHU II

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Live births | 34 | 25 | 35 | 19 | 28 | 32 |
| Male | 15 | 12 | 20 | 12 | 16 | 17 |
| Female | 19 | 13 | 15 | 7 | 12 | 15 |
| Total deaths | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Male | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Female | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Infant deaths | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Male | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Kuzhugchen BHU II, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructure and Other Facilities, Kawang Gewog

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| RNR Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | - | | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | 6 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | 12.000 | 12.500 | 13.000 | 13.000 |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | | | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | 12.000 | 13.610 | 13.610 | 13.610 |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | 150.00 | 171.00 | 171.00 | 171.00 |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | 2.000 | 5.800 | 9.800 | 12.000 |
| Number of Market Sheds | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Farm Shop | - | | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Green House | 29 | 70 | 75 | 88 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | - | | - | - |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 23 | 24 | 24 | 27 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Private power tillers | 22 | 22 | 22 | 25 |

Note : Agriculture data as of June, 2019

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Kawang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Kawang Gewog, 2018

| (Acres) | | | |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
| 74.00 | 210.00 | 24.00 | 308.00 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Kawang Gewog, 2018

| (Acres) | | | |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
| 89.06 | 1,306.61 | 21.65 | 1,417.33 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Kawang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | 75.00 | 180.000 | 2,400.00 | 65.00 | 119.04 | 1,831.42 |
| Wheat | 24.00 | 27.360 | 1,140 | 1.20 | 1.500 | 1,250 |
| Barley | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 207.360 | | | 120.542 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.5: Major Fruits Production, Kawang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | 4,686 | 4,600 | 179.400 | 39 | 5,055 | 4,752 | 165.000 | 35 |
| Pears | 106 | 86 | 1.720 | 20 | 230 | 110 | 2.420 | 22 |
| Peach | 68 | 68 | 1.904 | 28 | 450 | 78 | 2.652 | 34 |
| Persimom | 10 | 10 | 0.200 | 20 | 250 | 15 | 0.315 | 21 |
| Walnut | 600 | 600 | 10.800 | 18 | 800 | 650 | 12.350 | 19 |
| Plum | 22 | 22 | 0.660 | 30 | 50 | 42 | 1.470 | 35 |
| Total | 5,492 | 5,386 | 194.684 | | 6,835 | 5,647 | 184.207 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Kawang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Asparagus | 2.00 | 0.944 | 472 | 3.00 | 2.550 | 850 |
| Chili | 28.00 | 86.128 | 3,076 | 24.51 | 61.520 | 2,510 |
| Cabbage | 10.50 | 73.668 | 7,016 | 15.00 | 65.550 | 4,370 |
| Cauliflower | 4.50 | 19.427 | 4,317 | 7.40 | 18.500 | 2,500 |
| Carrot | 20.00 | 117.380 | 5,869 | 19.00 | 66.785 | 3,515 |
| Radish | 19.00 | 175.598 | 9,242 | 19.00 | 76.000 | 4,000 |
| Turnip | 30.50 | 198.250 | 6,500 | 10.00 | 33.330 | 3,333 |
| Beans | 16.00 | 53.968 | 3,373 | 15.00 | 45.000 | 3,000 |
| Peas | 1.30 | 2.192 | 1,686 | 2.00 | 5.000 | 2,500 |
| Tomato | 2.10 | 4.958 | 2,361 | 2.50 | 6.500 | 2,600 |
| Green Leaves | 4.70 | 11.412 | 2,428 | 6.00 | 21.000 | 3,500 |
| Broccoli | 5.00 | 10.790 | 2,158 | 5.20 | 11.544 | 2,220 |
| Coriander | | | | | - | |
| Bunching onion | | | | 2.00 | 4.000 | 2,000 |
| Garlic | | | | 3.00 | 4.500 | 1,500 |
| Total | | 754.714 | | | 421.779 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

Table 4.7: Potato Production, Kawang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Potato | 46.50 | 398.273 | 8,565 | 55.00 | 355.053 | 6,456 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu.

Table 4.8: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Kawang Gewog

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Male | 47 | 5 | 41 | 69 | 30 |
| Female | 50 | 5 | 47 | 71 | 45 |
| Total | 97 | 10 | 88 | 140 | 75 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| Cattle | 352 | 381 | 474 | 543 | 579 |
| Yak | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equine | 10 | 36 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Pig | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poultry | 283 | 206 | 1,518 | 1,313 | 446 |
| Sheep | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goat | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cat | 13 | 110 | 164 | 156 | 152 |
| Dog | 16 | 152 | 285 | 281 | 278 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 60,060 | 159,935 | 209,911 | 182,280 | 211,260 |
| Butter (kg) | 98 | 1,557 | 1,311 | 911 | 1,054 |
| Cheese (kg) | 140 | 2,804 | 2,098 | 1,458 | 1,675 |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eggs (dozen) | 4,153 | 1,468 | 32,053 | 245,694 | 163,107 |
| Beef (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pork (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yak Meat (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chicken (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wool (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018.

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type

(Nos)

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ² | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Steel Truss Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bailey Bridge ² | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bazam ¹ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Wooden bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructure

(km)

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | 16.600 | 16.600 | 16.600 | 16.600 | 16.600 |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads | 3.030 | 3.030 | 3.030 | 3.030 | 3.030 |
| Access Roads ² | - | 3.856 | 4.156 | 5.686 | 5.776 |
| Farm Roads ³ | 12.000 | 12.000 | 12.500 | 13.000 | 13.000 |

Note : Data as of June, 2019

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Total :- | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |

Table 7.2: Number of Chortens by Ownership

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Government | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Community | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| Private | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total :- | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |

Table 7.3: Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Shedra | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Drupdey | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Gomdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gelong Dratshang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Anim Dratshang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Note : Culture data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection by Sources

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Land Tax | 8,745.02 | 8,745.02 | 8,753.91 | 8,935.02 | 6,643.89 | 6,023.02 |
| House Tax | 3,940.00 | 3,940.00 | 4,100.00 | 5,080.00 | 5,600.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Life Insurance | 80,370.00 | 81,315.00 | 85,095.00 | 83,925.00 | 83,925.00 | 139,287.00 |
| Animal Tax | 239.00 | 212.00 | 178.00 | 274.00 | 253.00 | 314.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



Gyenyen Mela Jagpa



Dechenphu Tshechu

on 7th November, 2019



Parizampa Tshomen



CHANG GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, CHANG



Mrs. Dechen Wangmo
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Tashi Wangchuk
Principal
Desi Higher Secondary School



Mr. Jamyang
Principal
Hongtsho Primary School



Mr. Chencho Namgay
Health Assistant
Hongtsho BHU II



Mrs. Pem Zam
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
AEC - Agriculture



Mrs. Sherab Dema
Sr. Extension Supervisor II
RNR-EC – Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, CHANG



Mr. Ugyen
Gup



Mrs. Sonam Zangmo
Mangmi



Mr. Dorji Wangdi
Changyokha/ Debsi Tshogpa



Mrs. Jamyang Lhamo
Yusipang Tshogpa



Mr. Tashi Wangchuk
Rama Tshogpa



Mrs. Kinley Chonzom
Gangchey Talakha Tshogpa



Mrs. Minjur Wangmo
Hongtsho Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : General Information, Chang Gewog, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|-------------|
| Area (sq.km) | 166.950 |
| Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 30,254.92 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 73.34 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 3960 - 2240 |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 8 kms |
| Location of Gewog Center | Simtokha |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 11 |
| Households | 298 |
| Population | 6,752 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 5 |
| GT Members | 7 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.
 PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
 Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Chang Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of Chiwog | Sl.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Rama | 1 | Rama | 26 |
| | | 2 | Jumu | 4 |
| | | 3 | Jazam | 9 |
| | Total :- | | | 39 |
| 2 | Gangcheb-Talakha | 1 | Ngabiphu | 10 |
| | | 2 | Gangcheb | 13 |
| | | 3 | Nezergang | 5 |
| | | 4 | Sebithang | 3 |
| | Total :- | | | 31 |
| 3 | Yusipang | 1 | Yusipang | 47 |
| | | 2 | Nakulo | 1 |
| | Total :- | | | 48 |
| 4 | Debsi | 1 | Debsi | 75 |
| | Total :- | | | 75 |
| 5 | Hongtsho | 1 | Hongtsho | 105 |
| | Total :- | | | 105 |
| | Total Household Heads | | | 298 |
| | Total No. of Chiwogs | | | 5 |
| | Total Nos of Villages | | | 11 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

CHANG GEWOG

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Chang Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of GT Member | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Ugyen | Gup | Rama | Rama | 17605323 |
| 2 | Sonam Zangmo | Mangmi | Debsi | Debsi | 17633393 |
| 3 | Tashi Wangchuck | Tshogpa | Rama | Rama | 17831386 |
| 4 | Kinley Chenzom | Tshogpa | Gangchey-Talakha | Gangchey | 77609975 |
| 5 | Jamyang Lhamo | Tshogpa | Yusipang | Yusipang | 17633480 |
| 6 | Minjur Wangmo | Tshogpa | Hongtsho | Hongtsho | 17688192 |
| 7 | Dorji Wangdi | Tshogpa | Debsi | Debsi | 17732334 |

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Chang Gewog, 2019

| Sl. No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|---------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Dechen Wangmo | Administrative Officer | Gewog Administration | 17609734 |
| 2 | Sherub Dema | Sr. Extension Supervisor III | RNR- EC, Livestock | 77271727 |
| 3 | Pem Zam | Sr. Extension Supervisor II | RNR- EC, Agriculture | 17660372 |
| 4 | Chimi Lhazom | Sr. Forest Ranger II | RNR- EC, Forest | 17988731 |
| 5 | Jamyang | Principal | Hongtsho Primary School | 17799947 |
| 6 | Tashi Wangchuk | Principal | Desi High School | 17679951 |
| 7 | Needup Dema | Gaydrung | Gewog Administration | 17560769 |
| 8 | Sonam Choden | Community Center Operator | BDBL | 17958563 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Chang Gewog

| Sl. No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections ¹ | 50 | 443 | 439 | 439 | 439 |
| 2 | Community Information Centre ³ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³ | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators ³ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.7 : Gewog Festivals, Chang Gewog, 2019

| Sl. No. | Name of festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calendar date | Duration | Brief about festival |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Yarsap Phe dey Tshogpa | Private Lakhang | Yusipang | 4 th day of 6 th month of Bhutanese calendar. | It is held every year for one days | This festival is organized for the well being of the villagers and the country by a group of 9 households. It mainly involves offerings to the local deity. |
| 2 | Phenthey Tshechu | Hongtsho | Hongtsho | 13, 14 15 th day of 7 th month of Bhutanese calendar. | It is held every year for three days | This festival is organized by Lam Namgay of Phenthey Lhakhang and the people of Hongtsho Chiwog, Chang Gewog. |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Chang Gewog.

CHAPTER 1. EDUCATION

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2018 | 8 | 9 | 17 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2019 | 12 | 8 | 20 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.1.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Hongtsho Primary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 6 | 5 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 5 | 11 |
| 2015 | 7 | 4 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 2016 | 6 | 4 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 2017 | 7 | 4 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 2018 | 7 | 5 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 2019 | 7 | 3 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 3 | 10 |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Hongtsho Primary School

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 70 | 75 | 145 | - | - | - | 70 | 75 | 145 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2015 | 69 | 73 | 142 | - | - | - | 69 | 73 | 142 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2016 | 65 | 70 | 135 | - | - | - | 65 | 70 | 135 | 14 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2017 | 71 | 70 | 141 | - | - | - | 71 | 70 | 141 | 13 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2018 | 73 | 76 | 149 | - | - | - | 73 | 76 | 149 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2019 | 67 | 75 | 142 | - | - | - | 67 | 75 | 142 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Note : School data as of April 2019

Source : Hongtsho Primary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.1.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Hongtsho Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 145 | 142 | 135 | 141 | 149 | 142 |
| Class PP | 18 | 23 | 28 | 25 | 34 | 22 |
| Class I | 15 | 21 | 20 | 25 | 23 | 28 |
| Class II | 26 | 10 | 19 | 20 | 26 | 22 |
| Class III | 25 | 25 | 12 | 16 | 19 | 24 |
| Class IV | 22 | 27 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 16 |
| Class V | 20 | 16 | 20 | 19 | 14 | 16 |
| Class VI | 19 | 20 | 14 | 18 | 13 | 14 |
| Male | 70 | 69 | 65 | 71 | 73 | 67 |
| Class PP | 9 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 10 |
| Class I | 7 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 14 |
| Class II | 12 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| Class III | 12 | 12 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| Class IV | 11 | 12 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 7 |
| Class V | 9 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 10 |
| Class VI | 10 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| Female | 75 | 73 | 70 | 70 | 76 | 75 |
| Class PP | 9 | 11 | 15 | 11 | 17 | 12 |
| Class I | 8 | 9 | 9 | 13 | 12 | 14 |
| Class II | 14 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 10 |
| Class III | 13 | 13 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 16 |
| Class IV | 11 | 15 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 9 |
| Class V | 11 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| Class VI | 9 | 12 | 8 | 11 | 6 | 8 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Hongtsho Primary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.1.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Hongtsho Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 145 | 142 | 135 | 141 | 149 | 142 |
| Age < 6 years | 2 | 18 | 14 | - | 22 | 14 |
| Age 6-12 years | 132 | 115 | 105 | 133 | 120 | 123 |
| Age 13 & above | 11 | 9 | 16 | 8 | 7 | 5 |
| Male | 70 | 69 | 65 | 71 | 73 | 67 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 8 | 8 | - | 9 | 6 |
| Age 6-12 years | 65 | 56 | 51 | 67 | 60 | 58 |
| Age 13 & above | 5 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Female | 75 | 73 | 70 | 70 | 76 | 75 |
| Age < 6 years | 2 | 10 | 8 | - | 13 | 8 |
| Age 6-12 years | 67 | 59 | 52 | 66 | 60 | 65 |
| Age 13 & above | 6 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 2 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Hongtsho Primary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Desi Higher Secondary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 14 | 3 | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | 3 | 17 |
| 2015 | 15 | 3 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 3 | 18 |
| 2016 | 11 | 2 | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | 2 | 13 |
| 2017 | 11 | 3 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | 3 | 15 |
| 2018 | 12 | 6 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 6 | 18 |
| 2019 | 12 | 9 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 9 | 21 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Desi Higher Secondary School

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 146 | 247 | 393 | - | - | - | 146 | 247 | 393 | 23 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 2015 | 106 | 215 | 321 | - | - | - | 106 | 215 | 321 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 2016 | 63 | 138 | 201 | - | - | - | 63 | 138 | 201 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 2017 | 132 | 191 | 323 | - | - | - | 132 | 191 | 323 | 22 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 2018 | 217 | 289 | 506 | - | - | - | 217 | 289 | 506 | 28 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| 2019 | 216 | 314 | 530 | - | - | - | 216 | 314 | 530 | 25 | 2 | 3 | 5 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Desi Higher Secondary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Desi Higher Secondary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 393 | 321 | 201 | 323 | 506 | 530 |
| Class XI | 146 | 117 | 68 | 190 | 200 | 173 |
| Class XII | 247 | 204 | 133 | 133 | 306 | 357 |
| Male | 146 | 106 | 63 | 132 | 217 | 216 |
| Class XI | 72 | 29 | 23 | 73 | 75 | 73 |
| Class XII | 74 | 77 | 40 | 59 | 142 | 143 |
| Female | 247 | 215 | 138 | 191 | 289 | 314 |
| Class XI | 74 | 88 | 45 | 117 | 125 | 100 |
| Class XII | 173 | 127 | 93 | 74 | 164 | 214 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total Students | 393 | 321 | 201 | 323 | 506 | 530 |
| Male | 146 | 106 | 63 | 132 | 217 | 216 |
| Female | 247 | 215 | 138 | 191 | 289 | 314 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Desi Higher Secondary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Desi Higher Secondary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 393 | 321 | 201 | 323 | 506 | 530 |
| Age < 17 years | 5 | - | - | 5 | 26 | 42 |
| Age 17-18 years | 246 | 180 | 44 | 129 | 182 | 183 |
| Age 19 & above | 142 | 141 | 157 | 189 | 298 | 305 |
| Male | 146 | 106 | 63 | 132 | 217 | 216 |
| Age < 17 years | 3 | - | - | 3 | 9 | 17 |
| Age 17-18 years | 46 | 83 | 10 | 74 | 59 | 59 |
| Age 19 & above | 97 | 23 | 53 | 55 | 149 | 140 |
| Female | 247 | 215 | 138 | 191 | 289 | 314 |
| Age < 17 years | 2 | - | - | 2 | 17 | 25 |
| Age 17-18 years | 200 | 97 | 34 | 55 | 123 | 124 |
| Age 19 & above | 45 | 118 | 104 | 134 | 149 | 165 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total Students | 393 | 321 | 201 | 323 | 506 | 530 |
| Male | 146 | 106 | 63 | 132 | 217 | 216 |
| Female | 247 | 215 | 138 | 191 | 289 | 314 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Desi Higher Secondary School, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Royal Thimphu College

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2015 | 24 | 18 | 42 | 16 | 14 | 30 | - | - | - | 40 | 32 | 72 |
| 2016 | 28 | 19 | 47 | 14 | 18 | 32 | - | - | - | 42 | 37 | 79 |
| 2017 | 27 | 19 | 46 | 16 | 18 | 34 | - | - | - | 43 | 37 | 80 |
| 2018 | 27 | 23 | 50 | 17 | 13 | 30 | - | - | - | 44 | 36 | 80 |
| 2019 | 38 | 18 | 56 | 19 | 18 | 37 | - | - | - | 57 | 36 | 93 |

Table 2.3.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Royal Thimphu College

| Year | Number of Daysolar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2015 | 188 | 221 | 409 | 225 | 294 | 519 | 413 | 515 | 928 | 13 | 43 | 37 | 80 |
| 2016 | 173 | 237 | 410 | 224 | 307 | 531 | 397 | 544 | 941 | 12 | 48 | 36 | 84 |
| 2017 | 158 | 231 | 389 | 205 | 300 | 505 | 363 | 531 | 894 | 11 | 49 | 39 | 88 |
| 2018 | 154 | 206 | 360 | 238 | 322 | 560 | 392 | 528 | 920 | 12 | 52 | 43 | 95 |
| 2019 | 204 | 252 | 456 | 236 | 331 | 567 | 440 | 583 | 1023 | 11 | 56 | 47 | 103 |

Note : RTC data as of September 2019

All national and non-national teachers are under contract.

Source : Royal Thimphu College, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Royal Thimphu College

| Details | 2019 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| | I Yr | II Year | III Year | Total |
| RTC Total Students | 353 | 387 | 283 | 1,023 |
| BCA | - | - | 9 | 9 |
| Bsc Environment Mgt. | 40 | 39 | 47 | 126 |
| Business Programs | 124 | 117 | 114 | 355 |
| BA Political Science/ Sociology | 37 | 40 | 32 | 109 |
| BA Development Economics | 17 | 37 | 28 | 82 |
| BA English Studies | 21 | 35 | 32 | 88 |
| BA English/ Environmental Studies | - | - | - | - |
| BA English/ Dzongkha | - | - | - | - |
| BA Economics / Environmental Studies | - | - | - | - |
| BA Dzongkha/ History | 25 | 32 | 21 | 78 |
| BA Anthropology | 24 | 34 | - | 58 |
| BA Mass Communication | 30 | 25 | - | 55 |
| BSc Nursing | 35 | 28 | - | 63 |
| Male | 151 | 153 | 136 | 440 |
| BCA | | | 8 | 8 |
| Bsc Environment Mgt. | 18 | 15 | 27 | 60 |
| Business Programs | 61 | 65 | 56 | 182 |
| BA Political Science/ Sociology | 25 | 15 | 10 | 50 |
| BA Development Economics | 4 | 14 | 13 | 31 |
| BA English Studies | 8 | 7 | 11 | 26 |
| BA English/ Environmental Studies | - | - | - | - |
| BA English/ Dzongkha | - | - | - | - |
| BA Economics / Environmental Studies | - | - | - | - |
| BA Dzongkha/ History | 12 | 13 | 11 | 36 |
| BA Anthropology | 7 | 14 | - | 21 |
| BA Mass Communication | 12 | 8 | - | 20 |
| BSc Nursing | 4 | 2 | - | 6 |
| Female | 202 | 234 | 147 | 583 |
| BCA | | | 1 | 1 |
| Bsc Environment Mgt. | 22 | 24 | 20 | 66 |
| Business Programs | 63 | 52 | 58 | 173 |

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Royal Thimphu College

| Details | 2019 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|----------|-------|
| | I Yr | II Year | III Year | Total |
| BA Political Science/ Sociology | 12 | 25 | 22 | 59 |
| BA Development Economics | 13 | 23 | 15 | 51 |
| BA English Studies | 13 | 28 | 21 | 62 |
| BA English/ Environmental Studies | - | - | - | - |
| BA English/ Dzongkha | - | - | - | - |
| BA Economics / Environmental Studies | - | - | - | - |
| BA Dzongkha/ History | 13 | 19 | 10 | 42 |
| BA Anthropology | 17 | 20 | - | 37 |
| BA Mass Communication | 18 | 17 | - | 35 |
| BSc Nursing | 31 | 26 | - | 57 |

Note : RTC data as of September, 2019

Source : Royal Thimphu College.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Satellite Clinics | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2019

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Basic Health Worker (BHW) | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Workers (VHW) | - | - | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

| Detail | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Patient Attendance | 2,003 | 3,561 | 4,068 | 4,048 | 4,732 |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 1,457 | 2,271 | 2,348 | 2,491 | 2,749 |
| Old Cases | 546 | 1,290 | 1,720 | 1,557 | 1,983 |
| Type of Consultation | 2 | 144 | 4,204 | 4,257 | 2 |
| General | 2 | - | 4,068 | 4,048 | 2 |
| Technician | - | 144 | 136 | 161 | - |
| Specialist | - | - | - | 48 | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

| Facilities | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| Admission | 1 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 3 |
| Discharge | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Death | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge Status | | | | | |
| Recovered | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| Died | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Hongtsho BHU II

| Facilities | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Population (Hongtsho BHU) | 1,215 | 1,336 | 1,354 | 1,408 | 1,486 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 1,210 | 1,329 | 1,347 | 1,403 | 1,479 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 99.6 | 99.5 | 99.5 | 99.6 | 99.5 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water. | 1,213 | 1,336 | 1,348 | 1,408 | 1,486 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 99.8 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Pregnant women | 19 | 28 | 21 | 21 | 3 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 19 | 27 | 21 | 21 | 3 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 100.0 | 96.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | |
| Total Households (Hongtsho BHU) | 348 | 369 | 393 | 404 | 428 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 337 | 369 | 382 | 404 | 418 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | 11 | - | 6 | - | 10 |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 96.8 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 100.0 | 97.7 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 347 | 367 | 391 | 359 | 427 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 99.7 | 99.5 | 99.5 | 88.9 | 99.8 |
| Number of Households with footpath | 190 | 323 | 347 | 329 | 356 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 54.6 | 87.5 | 88.3 | 81.4 | 83.2 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 37 | 54 | 37 | 65 | 75 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | - | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 337 | 230 | 339 | 310 | 280 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 272 | 257 | 317 | 404 | 149 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 78.2 | 69.6 | 80.7 | 100.0 | 34.8 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|---|------|
| Common cold | 523 |
| Other nervous including peripheral disorder | 242 |
| Other disease of digestive system | 239 |
| Acute pharyngitis/tonsillitis | 188 |
| Other disorder of skin and sub-cutaneous tissue | 182 |
| Other eye disorder | 167 |
| Other musculoskeletal disorder | 162 |
| Work related injury | 114 |
| Diarrhoea | 113 |
| Other respiratory and nose disease | 105 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| Common Cold | 544 |
| Other Nervous including Peripheral Disorders | 239 |
| Other Diseases of the Digestive system | 224 |
| Other Disorders of Skin & Subcutaneous tissue | 162 |
| Acute Pharyngitis/tonsillitis | 159 |
| Other Musculo-Skeletal Disorder | 147 |
| Other Eye Disorder | 146 |
| ANC, Immunization and other counselling | 129 |
| Diarrhoea | 128 |
| Other respiratory and nose disease | 118 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Hongtsho BHU II

| Antigen | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | - | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Measles/MR | 21 | 15 | 18 | 14 | 18 |
| OPV2 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 11 | 29 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 11 | 29 |
| OPV 1 | 42 | 19 | 19 | 11 | 29 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Hongtsho BHU II

(Number)

| Type of care | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 16 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 |
| 2nd visit | 12 | 4 | 13 | 36 | 33 |
| 3rd visit | 11 | 16 | 15 | 55 | 65 |
| 4th visit | 14 | 16 | 15 | 11 | 14 |
| 5+ visit | 20 | 34 | 12 | 8 | 15 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | |
| Home | - | - | - | - | - |
| Facility | 14 | 20 | 21 | 2 | 3 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 3 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 13 |
| 2+ visit | 6 | 20 | 9 | 24 | 44 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Hongtsho BHU II

| Details | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 19 | 18 | - | 17 | - | 137 | - | 15 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | 2 | 69 | - | 69 | - | 278 | - | 60 |
| Total | 21 | 87 | - | 86 | - | 415 | - | 75 |
| Weight | | | | | | - | | |
| Over Weight | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | - | 103 | - | 353 | - | 405 | - | 449 |
| Under Weight | - | 3 | - | 10 | - | 7 | - | 22 |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | 5 | - | 1 | - | 7 | - | 22 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | | | | | | | - | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 18 | 2 | - | 22 | - | 14 | - | 17 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 110 | - | 115 | - | 143 | - | 112 |
| PP Mother ² | - | 19 | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | 3 |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Hongtsho BHU II

| Family planning methods | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| New IUD Inserted | 6 | 4 | - | - | - |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 99 | 98 | 247 | 216 | 114 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 119 | 168 | 232 | 131 | 122 |
| Vasectomy | 15 | - | 9 | 2 | 6 |
| Tubectomy | 13 | 4 | 10 | 3 | 5 |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 1,400 | 1,603 | 981 | 1,509 | 2,333 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Hongtsho BHU II

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Live births | 11 | 19 | 17 | 16 | 3 |
| Male | 7 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 1 |
| Female | 4 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 2 |
| Total deaths | 4 | 4 | 1 | 7 | - |
| Male | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - |
| Female | 2 | 3 | - | 5 | - |
| Infant deaths | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Male | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Hongtsho BHU II, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Chang Gewog

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| RNR Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | - | | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | 13.530 | 13.530 | 13.530 | 13.530 |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | | | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | 13.140 | 13.640 | 13.640 | 13.64 |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | 599.50 | 336.49 | 336.49 | 376.75 |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | 126 | 145 | 145 | 148 |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | 8.400 | 9.400 | 11.900 | 14.00 |
| Number of Market Sheds | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Number of Farm Shop | - | | | - |
| Number of Green House | 33 | 38 | 49 | 49 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | - | | - | - |
| Number of Agriculture Mills 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 9 | 11 | 11 | 9 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 2 | 2 | - |
| Private power tillers | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 |

Note : Agriculture data as of June, 2019

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Chang Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| 30.00 | 362.50 | 414.00 | 806.50 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016.

Source : RNR-EC , Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Chang Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| 52.16 | 1124.50 | 137.46 | 1314.14 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Chang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | 30.00 | 72.840 | 2,428 | 30.00 | 76.340 | 2,545 |
| Wheat | 28.00 | 33.600 | 1,200 | 2.80 | 3.360 | 1,200 |
| Barley | 2.00 | 1.500 | 750 | 2.00 | 1.500 | 750 |
| Total | | 107.940 | | | 81.200 | |

Table 4.5: Major Oil Seed Crop Production, Chang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Mustard | | - | | | - | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production, Chang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | 43,786 | 43,000 | 1,634.000 | 38 | 45,038 | 43,780 | 1,659.262 | 38 |
| Pears | 326 | 267 | 6.408 | 24 | 388 | 338 | 7.281 | 22 |
| Peach | 200 | 170 | 4.250 | 25 | 270 | 170 | 3.691 | 22 |
| Persimom | 60 | 55 | 0.990 | 18 | 100 | 55 | 1.590 | 29 |
| Walnut | 954 | 377 | 4.524 | 12 | 946 | 240 | 6.000 | 25 |
| Plum | 240 | 200 | 7.000 | 35 | 273 | 229 | 4.910 | 21 |
| Total | 45,566 | 44,069 | 1,657.172 | | 47,015 | 44,812 | 1,682.733 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.7: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Chang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) |
| Asparagus | 2.00 | 2.698 | 1,349 | 2.00 | 2.200 | 1,100 |
| Chili | 5.00 | 21.655 | 4,331 | 5.00 | 15.840 | 3,168 |
| Cabbage | 80.20 | 692.527 | 8,635 | 80.20 | 461.391 | 5,753 |
| Cauliflower | 50.40 | 336.622 | 6,679 | 50.40 | 163.246 | 3,239 |
| Carrot | 6.50 | 29.816 | 4,587 | 6.50 | 31.103 | 4,785 |
| Radish | 48.00 | 364.800 | 7,600 | 48.00 | 203.520 | 4,240 |
| Turnip | 10.50 | 54.600 | 5,200 | 10.50 | 130.452 | 12,424 |
| Beans | 6.00 | 12.948 | 2,158 | 6.00 | 19.890 | 3,315 |
| Peas | 10.10 | 25.210 | 2,496 | 10.10 | 22.685 | 2,246 |
| Tomato | 3.20 | 6.477 | 2,024 | 3.20 | 6.051 | 1,891 |
| Green Leaves | 6.00 | 16.398 | 2,733 | 6.00 | 15.540 | 2,590 |
| Broccoli | 25.00 | 70.000 | 2,800 | 25.00 | 35.500 | 1,420 |
| Coriander | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bunching onion | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Garlic | 1.50 | 1.875 | 1,250 | 1.50 | 2.385 | 1,590 |
| Total | | 1,635.625 | | | 1,109.802 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2019

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.8: Potato Production, Chang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) |
| Potato | 80.50 | 631.925 | 7,850 | 80.50 | 542.500 | 6,739 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2019

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Chang Gewog.

Table 4.9: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Chang Gewog

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Male | 26 | 82 | 39 | 69 | 66 |
| Female | 43 | 78 | 38 | 71 | 92 |
| Total | 69 | 160 | 77 | 140 | 158 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Kawang Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|
| Cattle | 382 | 249 | 542 | 578 | 542 |
| Yak | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equine | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pig | 507 | - | 30 | 2 | 79 |
| Poultry | 2,983 | 733 | 2,768 | 7,724 | 13,140 |
| Sheep | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goat | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| Cat | 74 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Dog | 105 | 59 | 53 | 79 | 53 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 127,958 | 185,592 | 189,510 | 185,470 | 185,340 |
| Butter (kg) | 1,471 | - | 2,620 | 2,417 | 2,620 |
| Cheese (kg) | 2,647 | - | 6,674 | 6,309 | 6,682 |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eggs (dozen) | 19,639 | 16,553 | 50,917 | 1,925,000 | 3,329,517 |
| Beef (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pork (kg) | 2,295 | - | - | - | 910 |
| Yak Meat (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chicken (kg) | 540 | - | - | - | - |
| Wool (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Chang Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type

(Nos)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Steel Truss Bridge ² | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bailey Bridge ² | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Culvert Bridge ² | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bazam ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wooden bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructure

(km)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | 24.150 | 24.150 | 24.150 | 24.150 | 24.150 | 24.150 | 24.150 |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Access Roads ² | - | - | - | 1.490 | 3.926 | 4.414 | 4.863 |
| Farm Roads ³ | 7.600 | 8.600 | 13.530 | 13.530 | 13.530 | 13.530 | 13.530 |

Note : Data as of June, 2019

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Total :- | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Government | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 |
| Community | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Private | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Total :- | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 |

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Shedra | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Drupdey | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gomdey | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gelong Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Anim Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Land Tax | 12,062.02 | 11,402.44 | 10,032.14 | 11,440.18 | 11,440.18 |
| House Tax | 2,780.00 | 3,560.00 | 3,660.00 | 3,680.00 | 3,680.00 |
| Life Insurance | 42,525.00 | 45,405.00 | 44,415.00 | 44,415.00 | 74,559.00 |
| Animal Tax | - | - | 19.00 | - | - |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



Druk Wangyel Tshechu, 2018



Thimphu Tshechu, 2019



Thimphu Drubchoe, 2019

DAGALA GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, DAGALA



Mrs. Pema Dema
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Tshering Womling
Principal
Yangchen Gatsel MSS



Mr. Ugyen Dorji
Health Assistant
Chamgang BHU II



Mr. Namgyal Chencho
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
RNR-EC, Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, DAGALA



Mr. Gado
Gup



Mr. Tandin Dorji
Mangmi



Ms. Dago Pema
Chamgang Maed Tshogpa



Mr. Gyem Dorji
Chamgang Toed Tshogpa



Ms. Bangum
Gaytayla Tshogpa



Mr. Namgay Wangchuk
Dungdro Tshogpa



Mr. Dorji Tshering
Wangdro Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Dagala Gewog, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|-------------------|
| Area (sq.km) | 246.080 |
| Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 33,719.27 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 55.45 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 4720 - 2240 |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 14.500 |
| Location of Gewog Center | Chamgang-Bhaduzam |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 36 |
| Households | 153 |
| Population | 2,094 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 5 |
| GT Members | 7 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.
 PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
 Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Dagala Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of Chiwog | Sl.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Chamgang Moed | 1 | Chamgang Moed | 31 |
| | | 2 | Badhu Zampa | 21 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 52 |
| 2 | Gaytala | 1 | Ludrachen | 1 |
| | | 2 | Bjesem | 3 |
| | | 3 | Reba | 1 |
| | | 4 | Shubna | 3 |
| | | 5 | Pumela | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 9 |
| 3 | Wangdro | 1 | Japhula | 2 |
| | | 2 | Tabegu | 1 |
| | | 3 | Khemigeewa | 1 |
| | | 4 | Dobbja | 1 |
| | | 5 | Pangkha | 1 |
| | | 6 | Labugu | 1 |
| | | 7 | Harigang | 2 |
| | | 8 | Pumutokha | 1 |
| | | 9 | Shala | 2 |
| | | 10 | Yangphakha | 1 |
| | | 11 | Zhata | 1 |
| | | 12 | Bjadhuna | 1 |
| | | 13 | Chubjaythangkha | 1 |
| | | 14 | Bjemena | 1 |
| | | 14 | Dangta | 1 |
| | | 15 | Chawzhu | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 18 |

DAGALA GEWOG

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Dagala Gewog, 2019

| SI.No | Name of Chiwog | SI.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 4 | Chamgang Toed | 1 | Thang Gomu | 56 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 56 |
| 5 | Dungdro | 1 | Kepchen | 1 |
| | | 2 | Watshachen | 2 |
| | | 3 | Dhutsekha | 2 |
| | | 4 | Larigang | 1 |
| | | 5 | Chutagang | 1 |
| | | 6 | Toupendu | 2 |
| | | 7 | Kadori | 1 |
| | | 8 | Metotsho | 1 |
| | | 9 | Zhugkuna | 1 |
| | | 10 | Chubjaythangkha | 1 |
| | | 11 | Tsheba | 2 |
| | | 12 | Bjzhewa | 2 |
| | | 13 | Chagongmu | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 18 |
| | | Total Household Heads | | 153 |
| | | Total Nos of Chiwogs | | 5 |
| | | Total Nos of Villages | | 36 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Dagala Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of GT Member | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Gado | Gup | Gaytela | Shubna | 17600912 |
| 2 | Tandin Dorji | Mangmi | Wangdro | Japhula | 17654465 |
| 3 | Namgay Wangchuk | Tshogpa | Dungdro | Dungdro | 17857612 |
| 4 | Gyem Dorji | Tshogpa | Chamgang Toed | Chamgang Toed | 17644732 |
| 5 | Dorji Tshering | Tshogpa | Wangdro | Wangdro | 77763104 |
| 6 | Dago Pema | Tshogpa | Chamgang Moed | Chamgang Moed | 77746664 |
| 7 | Bangum | Tshogpa | Gaytela | Ludrachen | 17646955 |

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Dagala Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|--------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Pema Dema | Gewog Administrative Officer | Gewog Administration | 17647552 |
| 2 | Tshering Womling | Principal | Yangchen Gatshel MSS | 17162235 |
| 3 | Namgay Chenchu | Sr. Extension Supervisor | Livestock | 17624078 |
| 4 | Ugyen Dorji | Health Assistant | BHU II - Health | 17692952 |
| 5 | Melam Zangmo | Forest Ranger II | Forest | 17750104 |
| 6 | Ugyen Wangmo | CIC Operator | Bhutan Development Bank Ltd. | 17869266 |
| 7 | Sherub Lhamo | CIC Operator | Bhutan Development Bank Ltd. | 17544134 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

DAGALA GEWOG

Table 1.6 : Communication Services, Dagala Gewog

| Sl.No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections ¹ | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 2 | Community Information Centre ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³ | 40.0 | 40.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 60.0 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices ³ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | Fax Offices ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.7 : Gewog Festivals, Dagala Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name of festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calendar date | Duration | Brief about festival |
|--------|------------------|-----------|----------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Wang | Taktsekha | Drungdro | 15 th of 6 month of Bhutanese calendar | Every after 3 yrs | Local diety offering function |
| 2 | Jom | Bjadhuna | Wangdro | Within 6 month of Bhutanese calendar | Every year | Local diety offering function |
| 3 | Jom | Taktsekha | Drungdro | Within 6 month of Bhutanese calendar | Every year | Local diety offering function |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Dagala Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2015 | 9 | 18 | 27 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2016 | 6 | 19 | 25 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2017 | 10 | 9 | 19 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2018 | 10 | 19 | 29 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2019 | 13 | 17 | 30 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 64 | - | 64 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 |
| 2015 | 62 | - | 62 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 |
| 2016 | 64 | - | 64 | 3 | - | 3 | 1 |
| 2017 | 57 | - | 57 | 3 | - | 3 | 1 |
| 2018 | 37 | - | 37 | 3 | - | 3 | 1 |
| 2019 | 34 | 20 | 54 | 5 | - | 5 | 1 |

Note : NFE data as of April, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Yangchen Gatshel Middle Secondary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 12 | 8 | 20 |
| 2015 | 11 | 9 | 20 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 12 | 9 | 21 |
| 2016 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 11 | 8 | 19 |
| 2017 | 9 | 10 | 19 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 20 |
| 2018 | 10 | 13 | 23 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 11 | 14 | 25 |
| 2019 | 10 | 16 | 26 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 11 | 17 | 28 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Yangchen Gatshel Middle Secondary School

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 135 | 143 | 278 | 45 | 58 | 103 | 180 | 201 | 381 | 19 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 2015 | 138 | 140 | 278 | 50 | 60 | 110 | 188 | 200 | 388 | 18 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 2016 | 141 | 135 | 276 | 59 | 70 | 129 | 200 | 205 | 405 | 21 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 2017 | 133 | 139 | 272 | 49 | 69 | 118 | 182 | 208 | 390 | 20 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 2018 | 138 | 156 | 294 | 76 | 88 | 164 | 214 | 244 | 458 | 18 | 9 | 11 | 20 |
| 2019 | 163 | 167 | 330 | 80 | 107 | 187 | 243 | 274 | 517 | 18 | 7 | 8 | 15 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Yangchen Gatshel LSS, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Yangchen Gatshel MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in primary school level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 251 | 244 | 264 | 248 | 258 | 275 |
| Class PP | 39 | 32 | 38 | 27 | 35 | 37 |
| Class I | 30 | 37 | 31 | 37 | 28 | 36 |
| Class II | 24 | 32 | 35 | 35 | 34 | 33 |
| Class III | 35 | 29 | 30 | 33 | 35 | 39 |
| Class IV | 45 | 34 | 35 | 42 | 41 | 41 |
| Class V | 30 | 46 | 42 | 33 | 50 | 43 |
| Class VI | 48 | 34 | 53 | 41 | 35 | 46 |
| Male | 120 | 123 | 136 | 123 | 126 | 136 |
| Class PP | 20 | 16 | 18 | 10 | 17 | 15 |
| Class I | 13 | 21 | 17 | 18 | 9 | 18 |
| Class II | 13 | 14 | 20 | 17 | 17 | 11 |
| Class III | 13 | 17 | 14 | 19 | 16 | 21 |
| Class IV | 22 | 14 | 19 | 23 | 23 | 21 |
| Class V | 17 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 27 | 27 |
| Class VI | 22 | 18 | 28 | 19 | 17 | 23 |
| Female | 131 | 121 | 128 | 125 | 132 | 139 |
| Class PP | 19 | 16 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 22 |
| Class I | 17 | 16 | 14 | 19 | 19 | 18 |
| Class II | 11 | 18 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 22 |
| Class III | 22 | 12 | 16 | 14 | 19 | 18 |
| Class IV | 23 | 20 | 16 | 19 | 18 | 20 |
| Class V | 13 | 23 | 22 | 16 | 23 | 16 |
| Class VI | 26 | 16 | 25 | 22 | 18 | 23 |

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Yangchen Gatshel MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 130 | 144 | 141 | 142 | 129 | 119 |
| Class VII | 71 | 71 | 72 | 69 | 59 | 60 |
| Class VIII | 59 | 73 | 69 | 73 | 70 | 59 |
| Male | 60 | 65 | 64 | 59 | 57 | 55 |
| Class VII | 33 | 30 | 32 | 32 | 26 | 34 |
| Class VIII | 27 | 35 | 32 | 27 | 31 | 21 |
| Female | 70 | 79 | 77 | 83 | 72 | 64 |
| Class VII | 38 | 41 | 40 | 37 | 33 | 26 |
| Class VIII | 32 | 38 | 37 | 46 | 39 | 38 |
| Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | 71 | 123 |
| Class IX | | | | | 71 | 62 |
| Class X | | | | | - | 61 |
| Male | | | | | 31 | 52 |
| Class IX | | | | | 31 | 27 |
| Class X | | | | | - | 25 |
| Female | | | | | 40 | 71 |
| Class IX | | | | | 40 | 35 |
| Class X | | | | | - | 36 |
| Total Students | 381 | 388 | 405 | 390 | 458 | 517 |
| Male | 180 | 188 | 200 | 182 | 214 | 243 |
| Female | 201 | 200 | 205 | 208 | 244 | 274 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Yangchen Gatshel LSS, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Yangchen Gatshel MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 251 | 244 | 264 | 248 | 258 | 275 |
| Age < 6 years | 37 | 30 | 23 | 7 | - | - |
| Age 6-12 years | 162 | 170 | 197 | 214 | 225 | 243 |
| Age 13 & above | 52 | 44 | 44 | 27 | 33 | 32 |
| Male | 120 | 123 | 136 | 123 | 126 | 136 |
| Age < 6 years | 21 | 15 | 7 | 2 | - | - |
| Age 6-12 years | 73 | 84 | 104 | 105 | 108 | 114 |
| Age 13 & above | 26 | 24 | 25 | 16 | 18 | 22 |
| Female | 131 | 121 | 128 | 125 | 132 | 139 |
| Age < 6 years | 16 | 15 | 16 | 5 | - | |
| Age 6-12 years | 89 | 86 | 93 | 109 | 117 | 129 |
| Age 13 & above | 26 | 20 | 19 | 11 | 15 | 10 |
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 130 | 144 | 141 | 142 | 129 | 119 |
| Age < 13 years | 11 | 14 | 13 | 4 | 24 | 14 |
| Age 13-14 years | 55 | 72 | 74 | 63 | 62 | 67 |
| Age 15 & above | 64 | 58 | 54 | 75 | 43 | 38 |
| Male | 60 | 65 | 64 | 59 | 57 | 55 |
| Age < 13 years | 4 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 11 | 4 |
| Age 13-14 years | 27 | 28 | 35 | 26 | 24 | 30 |
| Age 15 & above | 29 | 33 | 22 | 30 | 22 | 21 |
| Female | 70 | 79 | 77 | 83 | 72 | 64 |
| Age < 13 years | 7 | 10 | 6 | 1 | 13 | 10 |
| Age 13-14 years | 28 | 44 | 39 | 37 | 38 | 37 |
| Age 15 & above | 35 | 25 | 32 | 45 | 21 | 17 |

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Yangchen Gatshel MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|-----------|------------|
| Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | 71 | 123 |
| Age < 15 years | | | | | 17 | 17 |
| Age 15-16 years | | | | | 31 | 55 |
| Age 17 & above | | | | | 23 | 51 |
| Male | | | | | 31 | 52 |
| Age < 15 years | | | | | 8 | 9 |
| Age 15-16 years | | | | | 13 | 20 |
| Age 17 & above | | | | | 10 | 23 |
| Female | | | | | 40 | 71 |
| Age < 15 years | | | | | 9 | 8 |
| Age 15-16 years | | | | | 18 | 35 |
| Age 17 & above | | | | | 13 | 28 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total Students | 381 | 388 | 405 | 390 | 458 | 517 |
| Male | 180 | 188 | 200 | 182 | 214 | 243 |
| Female | 201 | 200 | 205 | 208 | 244 | 274 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Yangchen Gatshel LSS, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health Statistics as of June, 2019

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Basic Health Worker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Workers | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

| Detail | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Patient Attendance | 2,567 | 2,569 | 3,037 | 2,930 | 3,110 | 2,790 |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 2,030 | 1,998 | 2,204 | 2,217 | 2,430 | 2,170 |
| Old Cases | 537 | 571 | 833 | 713 | 680 | 620 |
| Type of Consultation | 2,567 | 2,569 | 3,299 | 3,195 | 3,497 | 3,277 |
| General | 2,567 | 2,569 | 3,037 | 2,930 | 3,110 | 2,790 |
| Technician | - | - | 262 | 265 | 387 | 487 |
| Specialist | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Admission | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Death | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge Status | | | | - | - | |
| Recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Died | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Chamgang BHU II

| Facilities | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total population (Chamgang BHU) | 1,180 | 1,210 | 1,346 | 1,307 | 1,369 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 835 | 1,192 | 1,329 | 1,284 | 1,338 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 70.8 | 98.5 | 98.7 | 98.0 | 97.7 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water. | 1,163 | 1,193 | 1,300 | 1,307 | 1,369 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 98.6 | 98.6 | 96.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Pregnant women | 20 | 24 | 28 | 21 | 17 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 20 | 24 | 28 | 21 | 17 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Chamgang BHU II

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | |
| Total Households (Chamgang BHU) | 256 | 299 | 291 | 291 | 288 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 253 | 297 | 289 | 291 | 288 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 98.8 | 99.3 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 254 | 296 | 291 | 291 | 288 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 99.2 | 99.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Households with footpath | 200 | 256 | 260 | 248 | 288 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 78.1 | 85.6 | 89.3 | 85.2 | 100.0 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 33 | 14 | 30 | 40 | 47 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | - | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 104 | 181 | 190 | 159 | 216 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 200 | 288 | 280 | 291 | 288 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 78.1 | 96.3 | 96.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|---|------|
| Commom Cold | 453 |
| Other disorder of skin and subcutinious tissues | 264 |
| Other nervous incl.peripheral disorders | 170 |
| Other diseases of the digestive system | 155 |
| Other muscular-skeletal Disorders | 136 |
| Other eye disorder | 94 |
| Diarrhoes and Dysentry | 88 |
| Peptic Ulcer Syndrom | 78 |
| Work related injuries | 44 |
| Skin infection | 22 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| Commom cold | 591 |
| Other disorder of skin and subcutinious tissues | 289 |
| Other nervous incl.peripheral Disorders | 228 |
| Other Diseases of the digestive system | 169 |
| Other Musculo-Skeletal Disorders | 163 |
| Other Eye Disorders | 161 |
| Diarrhoea/dysentry | 106 |
| Peptic ulcer syndrome | 82 |
| Work related injuries | 51 |
| Tonsilities/pharyngitis | 43 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Chamgang BHU II

| Antigen | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - |
| Measles/MR | 26 | 31 | 19 | 25 | 17 | 22 |
| OPV2 | 29 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 29 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| OPV 1 | 29 | 19 | 24 | 23 | 18 | 17 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

| Type of care | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 32 | 18 | 20 | 19 | 25 | 13 |
| 2nd visit | 32 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 12 |
| 3rd visit | 22 | 17 | 24 | 17 | 22 | 15 |
| 4th visit | 28 | 15 | 19 | 17 | 20 | 16 |
| 5+ visit | 28 | 52 | 20 | 68 | 50 | 43 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | | |
| Home | - | | 1 | - | - | - |
| Facility | 32 | 24 | 23 | 28 | 28 | 17 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 15 | 12 | 4 | 12 | 6 | 7 |
| 2+ visit | 10 | 14 | 35 | 30 | 34 | 30 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Chamgang BHU II

| Details | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 3 | 311 | 2 | 227 | 2 | 196 | 3 | 232 | 21 | 178 | - | 191 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 346 | - | 351 | - | 376 | - | 368 | | 313 | - | 308 |
| Total | 3 | 657 | 2 | 578 | 2 | 572 | 3 | 600 | 21 | 491 | - | 499 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | - | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | - | 598 | - | 527 | - | 531 | - | 559 | - | 468 | - | 492 |
| Under Weight | - | 57 | - | 52 | - | 36 | - | 41 | - | 25 | - | 7 |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | 57 | - | 53 | - | 40 | - | 41 | - | 25 | - | 7 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | - | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 29 | - | 27 | - | 13 | - | 22 | - | 19 | - | 21 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 122 | - | 101 | - | 103 | - | 129 | - | 128 | - | 121 |
| PP Mother ² | - | 32 | - | 24 | - | 24 | - | 28 | 2 | - | - | - |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Chamgang BHU II

| Family planning methods | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| New IUD Inserted | - | | - | - | - | 16 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 247 | 199 | 144 | 240 | 197 | 112 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 124 | 164 | 304 | 292 | 189 | 196 |
| Vasectomy | 28 | 19 | 30 | 22 | - | 10 |
| Tubectomy | 22 | 25 | 22 | 40 | - | 45 |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 2,152 | 2,592 | 1,788 | 1,716 | 1,734 | 1,794 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Chamgang BHU II

(Number)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Live births | 32 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 21 | 14 |
| Male | 13 | 15 | 6 | 17 | 7 | 6 |
| Female | 19 | 9 | 18 | 11 | 14 | 8 |
| Total deaths | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Male | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Female | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Infant deaths | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Male | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Chamgang BHU, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Dagala Gewog

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|----------|----------|-------|----------|
| RNR Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | - | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | - | 2.000 | 2.250 | 2.250 |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | | | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | 13.50 | 13.50 | 13.50 | 13.50 |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | - | - | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| Number of Market Sheds | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Farm Shop | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Green House | 1 | 7 | 29 | 29 |
| Number of Mineral Water Unit, etc | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| Private power tillers | - | - | - | - |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

¹Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types in Dagala Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| 0.00 | 31.20 | 2.27 | 33.47 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Dagala Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| - | 32.92 | - | 32.92 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Dagala Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wheat | 4.50 | 4.275 | 950 | 3.00 | 2.550 | 850 |
| Barley | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 4.275 | | | 2.550 | |

Table 4.5: Major Oil Seed Crop Production, Dagala Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Mustard | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production, Dagala Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pears | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Peach | 250 | 160 | 4.800 | 30 | 255 | 165 | 5,200.000 | 31.50 |
| Persimom | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Walnut | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 250 | 160 | 4.800 | | 255 | 165 | 5,200.000 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

DAGALA GEWOG

Table 4.7: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Dagala Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) |
| Asparagus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chili | - | - | - | 0.50 | 0.675 | 1,350 |
| Cabbage | 1.30 | 1.560 | 1,200 | 1.00 | 1.200 | 1,200 |
| Cauliflower | 1.20 | 1.104 | 920 | 1.00 | 0.920 | 920 |
| Carrot | 2.50 | 2.750 | 1,100 | 2.50 | 2.750 | 1,100 |
| Radish | 2.50 | 2.550 | 1,020 | 2.50 | 2.550 | 1,020 |
| Turnip | 4.50 | 10.350 | 2,300 | 4.20 | 9.660 | 2,300 |
| Beans | 0.50 | 0.275 | 550 | 0.50 | 0.275 | 550 |
| Peas | 1.00 | 0.960 | 960 | 1.00 | 0.960 | 960 |
| Tomato | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Green Leaves | 1.60 | 1.520 | 950 | 1.50 | 1.425 | 950 |
| Broccoli | 1.00 | 0.650 | 650 | 1.00 | 0.650 | 650 |
| Coriander | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bunching onion | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Garlic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 21.719 | | | 21.065 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

Table 4.8: Potato Crop Production in Dagala Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) |
| Potato | 12.40 | 71.920 | 5,800 | 12.00 | 66.000 | 5,500 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

Table 4.9: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Dagala Gewog

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------------|------------|
| Farmers Training | | | | | | |
| Male | - | - | - | - | 40 | 40 |
| Female | - | - | - | - | 71 | 71 |
| Total | - | - | - | - | 111 | 111 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018.

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Dagala Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cattle | 168 | 160 | 86 | 86 | 102 |
| Yak | 2,740 | 2,920 | 3,238 | 3,449 | 3,449 |
| Equine | 190 | 195 | 198 | 210 | 210 |
| Pig | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poultry | 903 | 608 | 557 | 1,129 | 1,880 |
| Sheep | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Goat | 7 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 17 |
| Cat | 21 | 20 | 41 | 41 | 39 |
| Dog | 52 | 50 | 101 | 142 | 99 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 220,924 | 212,130 | 240,380 | 248,990 | 252,580 |
| Butter (kg) | 10,140 | 9,727 | 11,821 | 12,245 | 12,390 |
| Cheese (kg) | - | - | - | 1,378 | 2,348 |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | 17,336 | 17,538 | 18,628 | 23,663 | 18,945 |
| Eggs (dozen) | 7,767 | 3,809 | 7,887 | 126,370 | 130,500 |
| Beef (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pork (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yak Meat (kg) | 36,950 | - | 15,300 | 42,000 | 42,000 |
| Chicken (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wool (kg) | 627 | 607 | 642 | 739 | - |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Dagala Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Steel Truss Bridge ² | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bailey Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Culvert Bridge ² | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Bazam ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wooden bridge ¹ | 10 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructure

(km)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | - | - | - | - | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads | 8.600 | 8.600 | 8.600 | 8.600 | 8.600 | 8.600 | 8.600 |
| Access Roads ² | 1.030 | 1.030 | 1.530 | 1.530 | 1.530 | 1.750 | 2.405 |
| Farm Roads ³ | - | - | - | - | 2.000 | 2.250 | 2.250 |

Note : Data as of June, 2019

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Private | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Shedra | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drupdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gomdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gelong Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Anim Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Culture data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1 : Revenue Tax Collection

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Land Tax | 3,600.00 | 1,625.60 | 415.90 | 1,675.69 | 3,880.80 |
| House Tax | 1,970.00 | 1,960.00 | 2,000.00 | 2,010.00 | 1,830.00 |
| Life Insurance | 25,920.00 | 25,470.00 | 28,575.00 | 28,575.00 | 53,418.00 |
| Animal Tax | 13,753.00 | 13,907.00 | 15,372.00 | 16,092.00 | 17,378.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

DAGALA GEWOG



Visit to Dagala Tsho, Doongdrok Chiwog of Dagala Gewog, 2015



Chizhi Lam conducts public wang for Doongdro and Wangdro chiwog of Dagala Gewog every after three years.



During the day of wang, public of these two chiwogs organize entertainment program.

MEWANG GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, MEWANG



Mrs. Tshering Pelmo
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Dorji Wangchuk
Principal
Khasadrupchu MSS



Mr. Ugyen Jimba
Principal
Bjemina Primary School



Mr. Tendi Wangdi
Principal
Tsheluna Primary School



Mr. N.P. Biswa
Principal
Yum Thuji Zam Charity School



Mr. Kuenzang Chopel
Principal
Sisina Primary School



Mrs. Namgay Chenzom
Health Assistant
Gidakom Hospital

GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, MEWANG



Mr. Partiman Rai
Sr. Livestock Health Supervisor I
LEC - Tsheluna



Mr. Rinzin Tsheten
Livestock Production Supervisor
RNR-EC, Livestock



Mr. Thuji Penjor
Sr. Extension Supervisor II
AEC – Agriculture, Bjemina



Mrs. Karma Choden
Sr. Extension Supervisor II
RNR-EC – Agriculture

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, MEWANG



Mr. Chencho
Gup



Mr. Rinzin
Mangmi



Mrs. Tshering Om
Jemina Tshogpa



Mr. Sangay Wangdi
Namseling Tshogpa



Mrs. Shekha Choden
Khasadrapchu Tshogpa



Mr. Gyem Tenzin
Tsheluna Tshogpa



Mr. Phurba
Sisina Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Mewang Gewog, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|--------------|
| Area (sq.km) | 268.780 |
| Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 43,091.77 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 64.88 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 4720 - 2080 |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 17 km |
| Location of Gewog Center | Khasadrapchu |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 46 |
| Households | 787 |
| Population | 7,799 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 5 |
| GT Members | 7 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.
 PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
 Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

MEWANG GEWOG

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Mewang Gewog, 2019

| SI.No | Name of Chiwog | SI.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Danglo-Namsaedling | 1 | Nyserkha | 10 |
| | | 2 | Simu | 52 |
| | | 3 | Chudingkha | 22 |
| | | 4 | Dremesa | 37 |
| | | 5 | Danglo | 30 |
| | | 6 | wooluna | 10 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 161 |
| 2 | Khasadrapchu | 1 | Langdro | 15 |
| | | 2 | Khasakha | 78 |
| | | 3 | Khasadrapchu | 20 |
| | | 4 | Samakha | 4 |
| | | 5 | Tshaphu | 16 |
| | | 6 | Sigay | 30 |
| | | 7 | JamdoWom | 8 |
| | | 8 | JamdoGom | 22 |
| | | 9 | Zhingsagang | 30 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 223 |
| 3 | Jeminang | 1 | Gida | 42 |
| | | 2 | Drokpisa | 9 |
| | | 3 | Jamphel | 8 |
| | | 4 | Pulena | 10 |
| | | 5 | Silidraphu | 8 |
| | | 6 | Lamwog | 3 |
| | | 7 | Siluna | 18 |
| | | 8 | Chimithanka | 8 |

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Mewang Gewog, 2019

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| | | 9 | Goenwog | 8 |
| | | 10 | Lingshikha | 10 |
| | | 11 | Jemina | 12 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 136 |
| 4 | Tshaloongna | 1 | Sinchukha | 4 |
| | | 2 | Drugeling | 18 |
| | | 3 | Gangkha | 8 |
| | | 4 | Kingang | 6 |
| | | 5 | Melogang | 6 |
| | | 6 | Tsodagang | 4 |
| | | 7 | Jangsakha | 12 |
| | | 8 | Jadingkha | 12 |
| | | 9 | Tachemo | 2 |
| | | 10 | Tshaluney | 2 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 74 |
| 5 | Sisinang | 1 | Pungshi | 28 |
| | | 2 | Patsekha | 48 |
| | | 3 | Selekha | 10 |
| | | 4 | Dalukha | 24 |
| | | 5 | Kharibji | 20 |
| | | 6 | Khariphu | 37 |
| | | 7 | Sekayna | 3 |
| | | 8 | Sisinang | 12 |
| | | 9 | Dongkala | 10 |
| | | 10 | Kuenzang Dechan | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 193 |
| | | Total Household Heads | | 787 |
| | | Total Nos of Chiwogs | | 5 |
| | | Total Nos of Villages | | 46 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Mewang Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Chencho Tenzin | Gup | Bjiminang | Jampel | 17627366 |
| 2 | Rinzin | Mangmi | Sisina | khariphu | 17767605 |
| 3 | Sangay Wangdi | Tshogpa | Danglo-Namseling | Nyzerkha | 77349072 |
| 4 | Shekhar Choden | Tshogpa | Khasadrapchu | Zhingsagang | 17672701 |
| 5 | Phurba | Tshogpa | Sisina | Patsekha | 17608027 |
| 6 | Tshering Om | Tshogpa | Bjiminang | Dolapchen | 17714081 |
| 7 | Gyem Tenzin | Tshogpa | Tshaloonang | Drugyeling | 17638968 |

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Mewang Gewog, 2019

| Sl. No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Tshering Pelmo | Administrative Officer | Gewog Administration | 17653231 |
| 2 | Rinzin Pelzang | Gaydrung | Gewog Administration | 17703543 |
| 3 | Pema Tshering | Gewog Accountant | Gewog Administration | 17603884 |
| 4 | Parti Man Rai | Livestock Health Supervisor | RNR-EC, Livestock (Tshaluna) | 17598692 |
| 5 | Rinzin Tsheten | Livestock Production Supervisor | RNR-EC, Livestock (Khasadrapchu) | 17926383 |
| 6 | Karma Choden | Sr. Agri Extension Supervisor III | RNR-EC, Agriculture (Khasadrapchu) | 17545225 |
| 7 | Thuji Penjor | Sr. Agri Extension Supervisor II | RNR-EC, Agriculture (Jemina) | 17787336 |
| 8 | Yeshe Zangmo | Community Center Operator | Bhutan Development Bank Ltd. | 17411417 |
| 9 | Chorten | Sr. Forest Ranger III | Forest | 17645252 |
| 10 | Dorji Wangchuk | Principal | Khasadrapchu MSS | 17715121 |
| 11 | Ugyen Jimba | Principal | Bjimina PS | 17628016 |
| 12 | Tendi Wangdi | Principal | Tshaluna PS | 17625271 |
| 13 | Kunzang Chopel | Principal | Sisina PS | 17164836 |
| 14 | N.P Biswa | Principal | Yum Thuji Zam Charity School | 17713074 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Mewang Gewog

| Sl. No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections | 216 | 164 | 167 | 167 | 167 |
| 2 | Community Information Centre | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) | 90.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Fax Offices | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.
 Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.
 Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Mewang Gewog, 2019

| Sl. No. | Name of festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calendar date | Duration | Brief about festival |
|---------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 1 | Tshen/ Jomo | Naktshang- Lamdro | Khasadrapchu | 17 th day of 9 th Bhutanese Month | It is held every year for one day | It is held every year for one day and performed for the well-being of the people. It is organized annually by the Gewog Administration. |
| 2 | Bongko | Chundingkha | Danglo- Nam-saedling | 30 th day of 6 th Bhutanese Month | It is held every year for one day | Tshoman Go Ney is performed at the Chimithangka Lhakhang once a year. It is performed for their well-being of the people and performed by the villagers of Chimithangkha. |
| 3 | Danglo Tshechu | Danglo | Danglo- Nam-saedling | 27 th day of 7 th Bhutanese Month | It is held once in three years for two days | Danglo Tshechu is performed once in three years by the Danglo villagers. Mask dances on these occasion are performed by the Mask dancers from Dato Goenpa of Shengana under Punakha Dzongkhag. |
| 4 | Simu Bongko | Simu | Danglo- Nam-saedling | 17 th day of 6 th Bhutanese Month | It is held every year for one day | Simu Bonko is performed in Simu Chiwog once in a year. It is performed for the well-being of the people. |
| 5 | Bongko | Chimithanka Lhakhang | Jeminang | 15 th -16 th day of 2 nd Bhutanese Month | It is held every year for two days | Tshomen Go Ney is performed at the Chimithangka Lhakhang once a year and performed for the well-being of the people. It is performed by the people of Jeminang Chiwog. |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Mewang Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2015 | 35 | 34 | 69 | - | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 2016 | 26 | 35 | 61 | - | 6 | 6 | 3 |
| 2017 | 37 | 21 | 58 | - | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 2018 | 46 | 55 | 101 | - | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 2019 | 43 | 63 | 106 | - | 7 | 7 | 4 |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 1 | 45 | 46 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 2015 | 2 | 47 | 49 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 2016 | - | 24 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| 2017 | 10 | 31 | 41 | - | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 2018 | 6 | 24 | 30 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 2019 | - | 13 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 |

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 23 | 23 | 46 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 24 | 24 | 48 |
| 2015 | 22 | 22 | 44 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 23 | 22 | 45 |
| 2016 | 23 | 24 | 47 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 24 | 24 | 48 |
| 2017 | 22 | 25 | 47 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 23 | 25 | 48 |
| 2018 | 22 | 23 | 45 | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 4 | 25 | 24 | 49 |
| 2019 | 24 | 20 | 44 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 26 | 20 | 46 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School

| Year | Number of Daysolar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 436 | 446 | 882 | - | - | - | 436 | 446 | 882 | 18 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 2015 | 420 | 451 | 871 | - | - | - | 420 | 451 | 871 | 19 | 8 | 17 | 25 |
| 2016 | 433 | 477 | 910 | - | - | - | 433 | 477 | 910 | 19 | 6 | 13 | 19 |
| 2017 | 459 | 471 | 930 | - | - | - | 459 | 471 | 930 | 19 | 7 | 16 | 23 |
| 2018 | 478 | 472 | 950 | - | - | - | 478 | 472 | 950 | 19 | 7 | 13 | 20 |
| 2019 | 476 | 463 | 939 | - | - | - | 476 | 463 | 939 | 20 | 6 | 12 | 18 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Khasadrapchu MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 481 | 479 | 454 | 461 | 470 | 480 |
| Class PP | 61 | 69 | 56 | 72 | 60 | 53 |
| Class I | 44 | 65 | 76 | 71 | 79 | 73 |
| Class II | 69 | 44 | 67 | 76 | 76 | 85 |
| Class III | 64 | 66 | 44 | 65 | 72 | 74 |
| Class IV | 87 | 64 | 70 | 49 | 66 | 73 |
| Class V | 92 | 88 | 58 | 70 | 55 | 68 |
| Class VI | 64 | 83 | 83 | 58 | 62 | 54 |
| Male | 243 | 238 | 216 | 231 | 236 | 258 |
| Class PP | 35 | 32 | 33 | 38 | 33 | 30 |
| Class I | 19 | 31 | 35 | 41 | 44 | 41 |
| Class II | 33 | 23 | 29 | 37 | 42 | 45 |
| Class III | 36 | 29 | 22 | 29 | 37 | 42 |
| Class IV | 44 | 36 | 29 | 25 | 30 | 42 |
| Class V | 50 | 44 | 30 | 30 | 27 | 28 |
| Class VI | 26 | 43 | 38 | 31 | 23 | 30 |
| Female | 238 | 241 | 238 | 230 | 234 | 222 |
| Class PP | 26 | 37 | 23 | 34 | 27 | 23 |
| Class I | 25 | 34 | 41 | 30 | 35 | 32 |
| Class II | 36 | 21 | 38 | 39 | 34 | 40 |
| Class III | 28 | 37 | 22 | 36 | 35 | 32 |
| Class IV | 43 | 28 | 41 | 24 | 36 | 31 |
| Class V | 42 | 44 | 28 | 40 | 28 | 40 |
| Class VI | 38 | 40 | 45 | 27 | 39 | 24 |

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Khasadrapchu MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 237 | 248 | 270 | 281 | 266 | 232 |
| Class VII | 144 | 128 | 152 | 161 | 121 | 127 |
| Class VIII | 93 | 120 | 118 | 120 | 145 | 105 |
| Male | 107 | 120 | 131 | 129 | 140 | 113 |
| Class VII | 73 | 59 | 75 | 78 | 72 | 53 |
| Class VIII | 34 | 61 | 56 | 51 | 68 | 60 |
| Female | 130 | 128 | 139 | 152 | 126 | 119 |
| Class VII | 71 | 69 | 77 | 83 | 49 | 74 |
| Class VIII | 59 | 59 | 62 | 69 | 77 | 45 |
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | 164 | 144 | 186 | 188 | 214 | 227 |
| Class IX | 96 | 90 | 108 | 113 | 109 | 122 |
| Class X | 68 | 54 | 78 | 75 | 105 | 105 |
| Male | 86 | 62 | 86 | 99 | 102 | 105 |
| Class IX | 45 | 33 | 58 | 59 | 46 | 59 |
| Class X | 41 | 29 | 28 | 40 | 56 | 46 |
| Female | 78 | 82 | 100 | 89 | 112 | 122 |
| Class IX | 51 | 57 | 50 | 54 | 63 | 63 |
| Class X | 27 | 25 | 50 | 35 | 49 | 59 |
| Total Students | 882 | 871 | 910 | 930 | 950 | 939 |
| Male | 436 | 420 | 433 | 459 | 478 | 476 |
| Female | 446 | 451 | 477 | 471 | 472 | 463 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Khasadrapchu MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 488 | 479 | 454 | 461 | 470 | 480 |
| Age < 6 years | 65 | 19 | 30 | 11 | 21 | 53 |
| Age 6-12 years | 366 | 400 | 368 | 404 | 411 | 394 |
| Age 13 & above | 57 | 60 | 56 | 46 | 38 | 33 |
| Male | 244 | 238 | 216 | 231 | 236 | 258 |
| Age < 6 years | 35 | 10 | 19 | 7 | 9 | 30 |
| Age 6-12 years | 180 | 198 | 166 | 201 | 206 | 207 |
| Age 13 & above | 29 | 30 | 31 | 23 | 21 | 21 |
| Female | 244 | 241 | 238 | 230 | 234 | 222 |
| Age < 6 years | 30 | 9 | 11 | 4 | 12 | 23 |
| Age 6-12 years | 186 | 202 | 202 | 203 | 205 | 187 |
| Age 13 & above | 28 | 30 | 25 | 23 | 17 | 12 |
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 265 | 248 | 270 | 281 | 266 | 232 |
| Age < 13 years | 56 | 58 | 59 | 66 | 65 | 48 |
| Age 13-14 years | 114 | 95 | 136 | 140 | 142 | 143 |
| Age 15 & above | 95 | 95 | 75 | 75 | 59 | 41 |
| Male | 133 | 120 | 131 | 129 | 140 | 113 |
| Age < 13 years | 39 | 24 | 22 | 23 | 37 | 16 |
| Age 13-14 years | 46 | 43 | 75 | 77 | 74 | 73 |
| Age 15 & above | 48 | 53 | 34 | 29 | 29 | 24 |
| Female | 132 | 128 | 139 | 152 | 126 | 119 |
| Age < 13 years | 17 | 34 | 37 | 43 | 28 | 32 |
| Age 13-14 years | 68 | 52 | 61 | 63 | 68 | 70 |
| Age 15 & above | 47 | 42 | 41 | 46 | 30 | 17 |

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Khasadrapchu MSS

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | | |
| Total | 129 | 144 | 186 | 188 | 214 | 227 |
| Age < 15 years | 8 | 39 | 25 | 38 | 34 | 48 |
| Age 15-16 years | 52 | 57 | 110 | 93 | 119 | 123 |
| Age 17 & above | 69 | 48 | 51 | 57 | 61 | 56 |
| Male | 69 | 62 | 86 | 99 | 102 | 105 |
| Age < 15 years | 3 | 14 | 10 | 18 | 11 | 24 |
| Age 15-16 years | 24 | 23 | 44 | 48 | 58 | 54 |
| Age 17 & above | 42 | 25 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 27 |
| Female | 60 | 82 | 100 | 89 | 112 | 122 |
| Age < 15 years | 5 | 25 | 15 | 20 | 23 | 24 |
| Age 15-16 years | 28 | 34 | 66 | 45 | 61 | 69 |
| Age 17 & above | 27 | 23 | 19 | 24 | 28 | 29 |
| Total Students | 882 | 871 | 910 | 930 | 950 | 939 |
| Male | 446 | 420 | 433 | 459 | 478 | 476 |
| Female | 436 | 451 | 477 | 471 | 472 | 463 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Bjemina Primary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 7 | 5 | 12 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 7 | 6 | 13 |
| 2015 | 7 | 5 | 12 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 7 | 6 | 13 |
| 2016 | 8 | 4 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| 2017 | 8 | 4 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| 2018 | 8 | 4 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| 2019 | 7 | 3 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 3 | 10 |

Table 2.3.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Bjemina Primary School

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 121 | 91 | 212 | - | - | - | 121 | 91 | 212 | 16 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2015 | 108 | 89 | 197 | - | - | - | 108 | 89 | 197 | 15 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2016 | 94 | 75 | 169 | - | - | - | 94 | 75 | 169 | 14 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2017 | 99 | 71 | 170 | - | - | - | 99 | 71 | 170 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2018 | 92 | 82 | 174 | - | - | - | 92 | 82 | 174 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2019 | 96 | 79 | 175 | - | - | - | 96 | 79 | 175 | 18 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Bjemina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Bjemina Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 212 | 197 | 169 | 170 | 174 | 175 |
| Class PP | 28 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 24 |
| Class I | 29 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 23 | 25 |
| Class II | 23 | 30 | 22 | 24 | 28 | 26 |
| Class III | 28 | 18 | 21 | 21 | 30 | 28 |
| Class IV | 33 | 37 | 24 | 22 | 24 | 30 |
| Class V | 39 | 28 | 34 | 23 | 21 | 25 |
| Class VI | 32 | 34 | 19 | 30 | 22 | 17 |
| Male | 121 | 108 | 94 | 99 | 92 | 96 |
| Class PP | 12 | 10 | 12 | 19 | 9 | 15 |
| Class I | 18 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 20 | 8 |
| Class II | 11 | 19 | 9 | 11 | 16 | 22 |
| Class III | 19 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 12 | 17 |
| Class IV | 22 | 26 | 14 | 15 | 10 | 11 |
| Class V | 23 | 16 | 23 | 12 | 14 | 11 |
| Class VI | 16 | 18 | 11 | 20 | 11 | 12 |
| Female | 91 | 89 | 75 | 71 | 82 | 79 |
| Class PP | 16 | 14 | 12 | 6 | 17 | 9 |
| Class I | 11 | 16 | 15 | 12 | 3 | 17 |
| Class II | 12 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 4 |
| Class III | 9 | 9 | 6 | 12 | 18 | 11 |
| Class IV | 11 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 14 | 19 |
| Class V | 16 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 14 |
| Class VI | 16 | 16 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 5 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Bjemina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.3.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Bjemina Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 212 | 197 | 169 | 170 | 174 | 175 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | 6 | 23 | 24 |
| Age 6-12 years | 175 | 175 | 143 | 145 | 142 | 139 |
| Age 13 & above | 37 | 22 | 26 | 19 | 9 | 12 |
| Male | 121 | 108 | 94 | 99 | 92 | 96 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | 5 | 9 | 15 |
| Age 6-12 years | 98 | 95 | 77 | 80 | 74 | 72 |
| Age 13 & above | 23 | 13 | 17 | 14 | 9 | 9 |
| Female | 91 | 89 | 75 | 71 | 82 | 79 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | 1 | 14 | 9 |
| Age 6-12 years | 77 | 80 | 66 | 65 | 68 | 67 |
| Age 13 & above | 14 | 9 | 9 | 5 | - | 3 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Bjemina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.4.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Sisina Primary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 7 | 5 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 2015 | 6 | 4 | 10 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 2016 | 7 | 4 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 2017 | 7 | 5 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 2018 | 7 | 5 | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 2019 | 5 | 5 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 10 |

Table 2.4.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Sisina Primary School

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 82 | 92 | 174 | - | - | - | 82 | 92 | 174 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 17 |
| 2015 | 78 | 96 | 174 | - | - | - | 78 | 96 | 174 | 16 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2016 | 72 | 101 | 173 | - | - | - | 72 | 101 | 173 | 16 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2017 | 77 | 108 | 185 | - | - | - | 77 | 108 | 185 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2018 | 81 | 105 | 186 | - | - | - | 81 | 105 | 186 | 16 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 2019 | 76 | 105 | 181 | - | - | - | 76 | 105 | 181 | 18 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Sisina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.4.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Sisina Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 174 | 174 | 173 | 185 | 186 | 181 |
| Class PP | 23 | 27 | 25 | 33 | 30 | 23 |
| Class I | 21 | 19 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 27 |
| Class II | 31 | 20 | 26 | 27 | 33 | 31 |
| Class III | 25 | 34 | 20 | 24 | 23 | 32 |
| Class IV | 23 | 25 | 33 | 21 | 25 | 24 |
| Class V | 28 | 23 | 23 | 30 | 18 | 29 |
| Class VI | 23 | 26 | 19 | 22 | 27 | 15 |
| Male | 82 | 78 | 72 | 77 | 81 | 76 |
| Class PP | 14 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 17 | 10 |
| Class I | 8 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 13 |
| Class II | 12 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 13 |
| Class III | 14 | 15 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 14 |
| Class IV | 13 | 14 | 13 | 7 | 11 | 9 |
| Class V | 11 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 5 | 14 |
| Class VI | 10 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 3 |
| Female | 92 | 96 | 101 | 108 | 105 | 105 |
| Class PP | 9 | 16 | 15 | 18 | 13 | 13 |
| Class I | 13 | 9 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 14 |
| Class II | 19 | 12 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 18 |
| Class III | 11 | 19 | 12 | 15 | 14 | 18 |
| Class IV | 10 | 11 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 15 |
| Class V | 17 | 13 | 12 | 17 | 13 | 15 |
| Class VI | 13 | 16 | 12 | 13 | 17 | 12 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Sisina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 2.4.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Sisina Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 174 | 174 | 173 | 185 | 186 | 181 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | 10 | - | 11 | 6 |
| Age 6-12 years | 154 | 159 | 148 | 173 | 166 | 163 |
| Age 13 & above | 20 | 15 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 12 |
| Male | 82 | 78 | 72 | 77 | 81 | 76 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | 5 | | 7 | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 74 | 75 | 61 | 74 | 70 | 70 |
| Age 13 & above | 8 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Female | 92 | 96 | 101 | 108 | 105 | 105 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | 5 | | 4 | 5 |
| Age 6-12 years | 80 | 84 | 87 | 99 | 96 | 93 |
| Age 13 & above | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 7 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Sisina Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.5.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Tshaluna Primary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 3 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 2015 | 3 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 2016 | 5 | 2 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 2017 | 4 | 2 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 2018 | 3 | 1 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| 2019 | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 4 |

Table 2.5.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Tshaluna Primary School

| Year | Number of Dayscholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|----------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 16 | 24 | 40 | - | - | - | 16 | 24 | 40 | 7 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 2015 | 19 | 25 | 44 | - | - | - | 19 | 25 | 44 | 9 | - | - | - |
| 2016 | 20 | 22 | 42 | - | - | - | 20 | 22 | 42 | 6 | - | - | - |
| 2017 | 20 | 27 | 47 | - | - | - | 20 | 27 | 47 | 8 | - | 1 | 1 |
| 2018 | 23 | 23 | 46 | - | - | - | 23 | 23 | 46 | 12 | - | 2 | 2 |
| 2019 | 20 | 16 | 36 | - | - | - | 20 | 16 | 36 | 9 | - | 2 | 2 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Tshaluna Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.5.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Tshaluna Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 40 | 44 | 42 | 47 | 46 | 36 |
| Class PP | 6 | 6 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 7 |
| Class I | 7 | 5 | 7 | 11 | 5 | 6 |
| Class II | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 5 |
| Class III | 3 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| Class IV | 7 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| Class V | 10 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Class VI | - | 9 | 3 | - | - | - |
| Male | 16 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 20 |
| Class PP | 2 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Class I | 3 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 4 |
| Class II | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 3 |
| Class III | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Class IV | 5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Class V | 2 | 6 | - | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Class VI | - | 1 | 3 | - | | - |
| Female | 24 | 25 | 22 | 27 | 23 | 16 |
| Class PP | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 2 |
| Class I | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Class II | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| Class III | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Class IV | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Class V | 8 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Class VI | - | 8 | - | - | - | - |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Tshaluna Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.5.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Tshaluna Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 40 | 44 | 42 | 47 | 46 | 36 |
| Age < 6 years | 1 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 10 | 3 |
| Age 6-12 years | 37 | 28 | 31 | 45 | 35 | 33 |
| Age 13 & above | 2 | 10 | - | - | 1 | - |
| Male | 16 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 20 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 3 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 2 |
| Age 6-12 years | 15 | 13 | 12 | 19 | 18 | 18 |
| Age 13 & above | 1 | 3 | - | - | 1 | - |
| Female | 24 | 25 | 22 | 27 | 23 | 16 |
| Age < 6 years | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 22 | 15 | 19 | 26 | 17 | 15 |
| Age 13 & above | 1 | 7 | - | - | - | |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Tshaluna Primary School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.6.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 8 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 1 | 9 |
| 2015 | 7 | 3 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| 2016 | 6 | 4 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 2017 | 5 | 5 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| 2018 | 5 | 5 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| 2019 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | 8 | 12 |

Table 2.6.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 93 | 66 | 159 | - | - | - | 93 | 66 | 159 | 18 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2015 | 92 | 64 | 156 | - | - | - | 92 | 64 | 156 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2016 | 88 | 61 | 149 | - | - | - | 88 | 61 | 149 | 15 | - | - | - |
| 2017 | 81 | 68 | 149 | - | - | - | 81 | 68 | 149 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2018 | 78 | 69 | 147 | - | - | - | 78 | 69 | 147 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2019 | 84 | 70 | 154 | - | - | - | 84 | 70 | 154 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Yum Thuji Zam Charity School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.6.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 159 | 156 | 149 | 149 | 147 | 154 |
| Class PP | 25 | 21 | 21 | 28 | 29 | 32 |
| Class I | 25 | 29 | 25 | 21 | 29 | 30 |
| Class II | 21 | 17 | 30 | 28 | 27 | 22 |
| Class III | 23 | 21 | 15 | 24 | 13 | 24 |
| Class IV | 29 | 25 | 17 | 14 | 24 | 18 |
| Class V | 24 | 23 | 22 | 18 | 12 | 16 |
| Class VI | 12 | 20 | 19 | 16 | 13 | 12 |
| Male | 93 | 92 | 88 | 81 | 78 | 84 |
| Class PP | 15 | 11 | 9 | 15 | 18 | 20 |
| Class I | 14 | 19 | 13 | 9 | 15 | 17 |
| Class II | 12 | 11 | 18 | 15 | 13 | 12 |
| Class III | 17 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 5 | 11 |
| Class IV | 17 | 19 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 |
| Class V | 12 | 11 | 16 | 8 | 10 | 5 |
| Class VI | 6 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 9 |
| Female | 66 | 64 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| Class PP | 10 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 11 | 12 |
| Class I | 11 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 13 |
| Class II | 9 | 6 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 10 |
| Class III | 6 | 10 | 3 | 12 | 8 | 13 |
| Class IV | 12 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 13 | 8 |
| Class V | 12 | 12 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 11 |
| Class VI | 6 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 7 | 3 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Yum Thuji Zam Charity School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.6.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Yum Thuji Zam Charity School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 159 | 156 | 149 | 149 | 147 | 154 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 12 | 14 | 2 | 16 | 5 |
| Age 6-12 years | 138 | 131 | 126 | 122 | 120 | 133 |
| Age 13 & above | 21 | 13 | 9 | 25 | 11 | 16 |
| Male | 93 | 92 | 88 | 81 | 78 | 84 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 8 | 6 | - | 8 | 3 |
| Age 6-12 years | 82 | 76 | 76 | 65 | 64 | 70 |
| Age 13 & above | 11 | 8 | 6 | 16 | 6 | 11 |
| Female | 66 | 64 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 4 | 8 | 2 | 8 | 2 |
| Age 6-12 years | 56 | 55 | 50 | 57 | 56 | 63 |
| Age 13 & above | 10 | 5 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 5 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Yum Thuji Zam Charity School, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ORC with shed | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ORC without shed | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Health Assistant | 4 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Clinical Officer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basic Health Worker (BHW) | - | - | - | 10 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Village Health Workers (VHW) | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Physiotherapists | 10 | 12 | 13 | 11 | 15 | 24 | 25 |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Pharmacists | 12 | 12 | 14 | 9 | 14 | 16 | 16 |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Menpas (Sowa Menpas) | - | - | - | 29 | 34 | 32 | 35 |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | - | - | - | | |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

| Detail | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Patient Attendance | 18,437 | 19,090 | 19,850 | 22,921 | 26,796 | 31,990 |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 13,728 | 13,980 | 14,383 | 16,048 | 17,976 | 19,167 |
| Old Cases | 4,709 | 5,110 | 5,467 | 6,873 | 8,820 | 12,823 |
| Type of Consultation | | | | | | |
| General | 18,437 | 19,090 | 19,850 | 22,921 | 26,796 | 31,990 |
| Technician | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialist | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.
 Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.
 Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | | |
| Hospital size, bed | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Admission | 920 | 489 | 688 | 619 | 676 | 644 |
| Discharge | 809 | 410 | 624 | 551 | 589 | 570 |
| Death | 8 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 18 | 18 |
| Discharge Status | | | | | | |
| Recovered | 809 | 413 | 624 | 549 | 589 | 575 |
| Died | 8 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 18 | 18 |
| Absconded | 6 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | 84 | 71 | 56 | 60 | 63 | 58 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Gidakom Hospital

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total population (Gidakom Hospital) | 5,680 | 5,616 | 5,795 | 6,291 | 6,736 | 6,746 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 5,040 | 4,942 | 5,795 | 6,291 | 6,736 | 6,746 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 88.7 | 88.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water. | 5,606 | 5,565 | 5,326 | 5,965 | 6,313 | 6,700 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 98.7 | 99.1 | 91.9 | 94.8 | 93.7 | 99.3 |
| Total Pregnant women | 128 | 120 | 96 | 59 | 108 | 139 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel ¹ | 102 | 105 | 94 | 57 | 108 | 139 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 79.7 | 87.5 | 97.9 | 96.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

¹ Out of 96 total pregnant women in 2015, only 2 women home delivery.

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Gidakom Hospital

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | | |
| Total Households | 1,296 | 1,290 | 1,521 | 1,563 | 1,697 | 1,845 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 1,280 | 1,270 | 1,514 | 1,557 | 1,697 | 1,824 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | 16 | 20 | 7 | 71 | - | 21 |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 98.8 | 98.4 | 99.5 | 99.6 | 90.3 | 98.9 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 1,242 | 1,256 | 1,405 | 1,501 | 1,681 | 1,840 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 95.8 | 97.4 | 92.4 | 96.0 | 88.1 | 99.7 |
| Number of Households with footpath | 529 | 495 | 545 | 1,281 | 1,262 | 1,814 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 40.8 | 38.4 | 35.8 | 82.0 | 74.0 | 98.3 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 1,243 | 1,201 | 342 | 297 | 325 | 265 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | 53 | 89 | 89 | 47 | 68 | 7 |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 756 | 883 | 815 | 990 | 508 | 702 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 868 | 720 | 760 | 670 | 1,697 | 1,809 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 67.0 | 55.8 | 50.0 | 42.9 | 100.0 | 98.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| ARI | 4,266 |
| Skin diseases | 2,399 |
| Digestive | 2,102 |
| Injury | 780 |
| UTI | 707 |
| Dia/Dysentry | 641 |
| Eye | 545 |
| Hypertension | 317 |
| Ear | 229 |
| Arthritis | 101 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| Respiratory Disease | 3,745 |
| Skin disease | 1,458 |
| Disease of Digestive system | 1,357 |
| Injury and Trauma | 570 |
| Diarrhoea/ Dysentry | 551 |
| Eye | 463 |
| UTI | 341 |
| Artharitis | 209 |
| Ear | 182 |
| Hypertension | 148 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Gidakom Hospital

| Antigen | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | 117 | 67 | 87 | 45 | 106 | 141 |
| Measles/MR | 99 | 108 | 328 | 219 | 94 | 131 |
| OPV2 | 110 | 127 | 209 | 93 | 84 | 132 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 110 | 127 | 119 | 93 | 84 | 132 |
| OPV 1 | 117 | 130 | 89 | 91 | 102 | 134 |

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Gidakom Hospital

(Number)

| Type of care | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 130 | 115 | 106 | 113 | 95 | 144 |
| 2nd visit | 120 | 119 | 89 | 120 | 268 | 122 |
| 3rd visit | 104 | 122 | 89 | 130 | 261 | 117 |
| 4th visit | 100 | 99 | 87 | 74 | 71 | 135 |
| 5+ visit | 192 | 213 | 179 | 186 | 31 | 94 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | | |
| Home | - | | 3 | - | - | - |
| Facility | 113 | 122 | 94 | 53 | 108 | 141 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 90 | 93 | 78 | 58 | 44 | 85 |
| 2+ visit | 59 | 54 | 128 | 173 | 127 | 282 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Gidakom Hospital

| Details | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 61 | 1,070 | 83 | 1,193 | 43 | 1,138 | 45 | 1,022 | 51 | 19 | 78 | 97 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | 65 | 1,135 | 7 | 1,276 | - | 1,347 | - | 1,470 | 13 | 836 | 8 | 2,711 |
| Total | 126 | 2,205 | 90 | 2,469 | 43 | 2,485 | 45 | 2,492 | 64 | 855 | 86 | 2,808 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | 44 | - | - | 8 | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | 2,311 | - | - | 2,510 | - | 2,498 | - | 2,492 | - | 2,308 | - | 2,858 |
| Under Weight | 56 | - | - | 35 | - | 24 | - | 29 | - | 15 | - | 31 |
| All malnourished ¹ | 11 | - | - | 11 | - | 24 | - | 29 | - | 1 | - | 5 |
| Vitamin A Supplements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 106 | - | - | 142 | - | 125 | - | 77 | 107 | - | - | 257 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | 405 | - | - | 512 | - | 65 | - | 550 | - | 435 | - | 611 |
| PP Mother ² | 61 | - | - | 74 | - | 89 | - | 62 | 107 | - | - | 141 |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Gidakom Hospital

| Family planning methods | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| New IUD Inserted | 52 | 24 | 6 | - | 39 | 1 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 149 | 786 | 662 | 675 | 720 | 720 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 12 | 151 | 810 | 815 | 700 | 184 |
| Vasectomy | 52 | 42 | 49 | 2 | 31 | 30 |
| Tubectomy | 110 | 119 | 107 | 1 | 134 | 123 |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 14,995 | 12,122 | 11,755 | 12,064 | 2,451 | 13,472 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Gidakom Hospital

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Live births | 117 | 124 | 92 | 57 | 107 | 139 |
| Male | 57 | 57 | 51 | 31 | 56 | 67 |
| Female | 60 | 67 | 41 | 26 | 51 | 72 |
| Total deaths | 19 | 27 | 3 | 8 | 10 | 18 |
| Male | 12 | 17 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 10 |
| Female | 7 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 8 |
| Infant deaths | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 |
| Male | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| Female | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Gidakom Hospital, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RNR Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | 14 | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | 36.530 | 38.030 | 38.030 | 41.730 |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | | | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | 28 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | 79.800 | 96.000 | 96.000 | 96.000 |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | 1,186.00 | 1,190.00 | 1,190.00 | 1,190.00 |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | 109 | 998 | 998 | 998 |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | 20.290 | 29.500 | 40.200 | 51.500 |
| Number of Market Sheds | 24 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Number of Farm Shop | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Green House | 54 | 54 | 114 | 144 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 38 | 39 | 39 | 45 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 2 | 2 | - |
| Private power tillers | 37 | 37 | 37 | 45 |

Note : Agriculture data as of June, 2019

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Mewang Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| 463.00 | 641.20 | 400.88 | 1,505.08 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Mewang Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| 494.31 | 1,575.18 | 273.76 | 2,343.25 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | 437.00 | 1,149.747 | 2,631 | 437.00 | 1,166.790 | 2,670 |
| Wheat | 109.70 | 129.446 | 1,180 | 112.00 | 142.800 | 1,275 |
| Barley | 10.50 | 7.665 | 730 | 11.00 | 10.780 | 980 |
| Total | | 1,286.858 | | | 1,320.370 | |

Table 4.5: Major Oil Seed Crop Production, Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Mustard | 8.00 | 4.320 | 540 | - | - | - |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production, Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | 41,000 | 39,150 | 1,526.850 | 39 | 42,400 | 39,150 | 1,663.875 | 43 |
| Pears | 80 | 70 | 1.750 | 25 | 180 | 70 | 1.855 | 27 |
| Peach | 780 | 760 | 21.280 | 28 | 880 | 760 | 22.268 | 29 |
| Persimom | 27 | 26 | 0.988 | 38 | 127 | 26 | 1.040 | 40 |
| Walnut | 760 | 670 | 13.400 | 20 | 910 | 670 | 14.405 | 22 |
| Plum | 1,450 | 1,300 | 32.500 | 25 | 1,500 | 1,300 | 32.500 | 25 |
| Total | 44,097 | 41,976 | 1,596.768 | | 45,997 | 41,976 | 1,735.943 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.7: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) |
| Asparagus | 18.50 | 16.225 | 877 | 20.00 | 17.811 | 891 |
| Chili | 96.00 | 336.768 | 3,508 | 98.00 | 462.795 | 4,722 |
| Cabbage | 39.50 | 277.132 | 7,016 | 40.00 | 301.600 | 7,540 |
| Cauliflower | 38.50 | 254.100 | 6,600 | 39.00 | 256.620 | 6,580 |
| Carrot | 10.00 | 55.990 | 5,599 | 11.50 | 65.550 | 5,700 |
| Radish | 30.00 | 255.000 | 8,500 | 32.00 | 275.200 | 8,600 |
| Turnip | 16.00 | 121.600 | 7,600 | 25.00 | 213.750 | 8,550 |
| Beans | 21.00 | 87.822 | 4,182 | 21.50 | 90.300 | 4,200 |
| Peas | 19.80 | 33.383 | 1,686 | 22.00 | 39.600 | 1,800 |
| Tomato | 8.50 | 21.216 | 2,496 | 8.50 | 21.250 | 2,500 |
| Green Leaves | 18.40 | 60.812 | 3,305 | 19.00 | 63.840 | 3,360 |
| Broccoli | 38.00 | 248.672 | 6,544 | 38.20 | 250.974 | 6,570 |
| Coriander | 11.00 | 9.185 | 835 | 11.40 | 10.602 | 930 |
| Bunching onion | 9.50 | 5.178 | 545 | 10.00 | 5.700 | 570 |
| Garlic | - | - | - | 8.00 | 4.680 | 585 |
| Total | | 1,783.082 | | | 2,080.272 | |

Table 4.8: Potato Crop Production in Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/ Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Potato | 135.70 | 1,262.010 | 9,300 | 137.00 | 1,275.470 | 9,310 |

Table 4.9: Mushroom Production in Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Number of Billets | Production (MT) | Number of Billets | Production (MT) |
| Mushroom | 13,250 | 6,625.000 | 13,250 | 5.300 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

Table 4.10: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Farmers Training | | | | | | | |
| Male | 60 | 22 | 72 | 186 | 131 | 193 | 149 |
| Female | 40 | 31 | 74 | 221 | 172 | 282 | 258 |
| Total | 100 | 53 | 146 | 407 | 303 | 475 | 407 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Mewang Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cattle | 1,600 | 2,036 | 3,029 | 3,143 | 1,812 |
| Yak | - | | | - | - |
| Equine | 31 | 59 | 142 | 91 | 96 |
| Pig | 15 | 32 | 35 | 24 | 35 |
| Poultry | 11,385 | 19,619 | 44,526 | 17,993 | 21,217 |
| Sheep | - | | | - | 19 |
| Goat | 10 | 16 | 17 | 50 | 7 |
| Cat | 248 | 473 | 760 | 535 | 350 |
| Dog | 305 | 493 | 739 | 533 | 467 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 346,376 | 432,960 | 676,156 | 694,600 | 748,240 |
| Butter (kg) | 10,342 | 11,187 | 22,027 | 21,278 | 16,306 |
| Cheese (kg) | 18,574 | 41,265 | 129,294 | 196,884 | 177,050 |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | - | | | - | - |
| Eggs (dozen) | 186,819 | 422,835 | 682,335 | 4,958,896 | 4,640,920 |
| Beef (kg) | 5,750 | 3,810 | 4,850 | 11,650 | 8,630 |
| Pork (kg) | 180 | | 2,200 | 1,920 | 3,375 |
| Yak Meat (kg) | - | | | - | - |
| Chicken (kg) | 200 | 360 | 650 | 4,620 | 10,620 |
| Wool (kg) | - | | | - | - |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Mewang Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type

(Nos)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Steel Truss Bridge ² | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Bailey Bridge ² | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bazam ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wooden bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 6.2: Number of Roads by type

(km)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | 18.750 | 18.750 | 18.750 | 18.750 | 26.900 | 26.900 | 26.900 |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| Access Roads ² | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 4.558 | 5.772 | 8.500 | 11.342 |
| Farm Roads ³ | 29.530 | 32.530 | 36.500 | 36.530 | 38.030 | 38.030 | 41.730 |

Note : Data as of December, 2018

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total :- | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Government | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 |
| Private | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 |

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shedra | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drupdey | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gomdey | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gelong Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Anim Dratshang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Note : Culture data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Culture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection, Mewang Gewog

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Land Tax | 28,861.58 | 26,878.80 | 30,913.92 | 30,284.56 | 31,825.54 |
| House Tax | 13,840.00 | 14,550.00 | 14,410.00 | 15,500.00 | 16,310.00 |
| Life Insurance | 187,335.00 | 191,835.00 | 200,835.00 | 200,835.00 | 312,504.00 |
| Animal Tax | 1,293.00 | 1,849.00 | 1,210.00 | 936.00 | 922.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



Tsheloongna Nye, Mewang Gewog



Integrated Agriculture Technology Farm at Wangsisina, Mewang Gewog.

GENEKHA GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS , GENEKHA



Ms. Deki Dema
Principal
Wangbama Central School



Mr. Tshering Dorji
Vice Principal
Genekha Lower Secondary School



Mr. Kinley Dorji
Sr. Extension Supervisor III
RNR-EC, Agriculture



Mr. Suk Bahadur Thingh
Health Assistant
Genekha BHU II



Mr. Kinzang Rabten
Extension Supervisor III
RNR-EC – Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, GENEKHA



Mr. Karma Gyeltshen
Gup



Mr. Khandu
Mangmi



Mr. Tshering
Chizhi Tshogpa



Mr. Passang
Wangbama Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi
Zanglekha Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi Gyeltshen
Genekha Tshogpa



Mr. Sangay Dawa
Tshochekha Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Genekha Gewog, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|-----------------|
| Area (sq.km) | 85.840 |
| Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 13,869.72 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 65.39 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 4240 - 2120 |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 32 km |
| Location of Gewog Center | Marchang Dangsa |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 28 |
| Households | 198 |
| Population | 1,141 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Gewog Clerk | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 5 |
| GT Members | 7 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.
 PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
 Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Genekha Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of Chiwog | Sl.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Tshochekha | 1 | Tshochekha | 9 |
| | | 2 | Zamtok | 22 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 31 |
| 2 | Genekha | 1 | Kazhibu | 7 |
| | | 2 | Genekha | 23 |
| | | 3 | Gabjilo | 2 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 32 |
| 3 | Zangleykha | 1 | Zangleykha | 12 |
| | | 2 | Marchangdrandsa | 6 |
| | | 3 | Khongmo | 3 |
| | | 4 | Jakha | 4 |
| | | 5 | Bechekha | 5 |
| | | 6 | Gomchey | 2 |
| | | 7 | Dheytsosa | 3 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 35 |
| 4 | Wangbama | 1 | Chumdho | 18 |
| | | 2 | Bama | 47 |
| | | 3 | Lueja | 5 |
| | | 4 | Kharisumtse | 8 |
| | | 5 | Chilibama | 3 |
| | | 6 | Geneypkhakha | 1 |
| | | 7 | Jashiphakha | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 83 |

GENEKHA GEWOG

| Sl.No | Name of Chiwog | Sl.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Chizhi | 1 | Hamgay | 3 |
| | | 2 | Chukaythangka | 2 |
| | | 3 | Dhobji | 1 |
| | | 4 | Bjakarmo | 3 |
| | | 5 | Bishumu | 3 |
| | | 6 | Ramthangka | 1 |
| | | 7 | Talazhing | 2 |
| | | 8 | Lamthangka | 1 |
| | | 9 | Gyelpozhing | 1 |
| Sub Total :- | | | | 17 |
| Total Household Heads | | | | 198 |
| Total Nos of Chiwogs | | | | 5 |
| Total Nos of Villages | | | | 28 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Genekha Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of GT Member | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Karma Gyeltshen | Gup | Tshocheykha | Tshocheykha | 17129393 |
| 2 | Khandu | Mangmi | Chigoen | Chukeythangka | 77315513 |
| 3 | Sangay Dawa | Tshogpa | Tshocheykha | Zamtok | 17637055 |
| 4 | Wangdi Gyeltshen | Tshogpa | Genekha | Thangzhi | 17644957 |
| 5 | Wangdi | Tshogpa | Zangleykha | Bechekha | 77603499 |
| 6 | Tshering | Tshogpa | Chigoen | Chigeon | 77209744 |
| 7 | Passang | Tshogpa | Bama | Bama | 17671100 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Genekha Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Gembo Dorji | Gaydrung | Gewog Administration | 77916800 |
| 2 | Kinley Dorji | Sr. ES III | RNR Extension - Agriculture | 17632974 |
| 3 | Kinzang Rabten | Livestock Incharge | RNR Extension - Livestock | 17661694 |
| 4 | Suk Bdr. Thingh | Health Assistant | Genekha BHU | 17649736 |
| 5 | Deki Dema | Principal | Wangbama CS | 17130031 |
| 6 | Tshering Dorji | Vice Principal | Genekha LSS | 77963950 |
| 7 | Dorji Wangchuk | Forester | Forestry | 17652776 |
| 8 | Gyembo Dorji | Gaydrung | Gewog Administration | 17916800 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Genekha Gewog

| Sl.No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections ¹ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | Community Information Centre ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³ | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators ³ | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Fax Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Genekha Gewog

| Sl. No. | Name of festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calender date | Duration | Brief about festival |
|---------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Chishub Drumchen | Chishub Goenpa | Chigoen | 7/9-10/9 of Bhutanese calendar | 4 days | Local diety offering function |
| 2 | Mushroom Festival | Geneyzampa | Tshocheykha | 15-16/08 | 2 days | - |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Genekha Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | 12 | 15 | 27 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2018 | 13 | 13 | 26 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 2019 | 13 | 13 | 26 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2015 | - | 8 | 8 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Wangbama Central School - Campus 1

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2015 | 20 | 9 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 22 | 11 | 33 |
| 2016 | 11 | 6 | 17 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 21 |
| 2017 | 18 | 13 | 31 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 19 | 14 | 33 |
| 2018 | 15 | 14 | 29 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 17 | 17 | 34 |
| 2019 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 18 | 15 | 33 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Wangbama Central School - Campus 1

| Year | Number of Daysolar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2015 | 40 | 39 | 79 | 204 | 195 | 399 | 244 | 234 | 478 | 14 | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| 2016 | - | - | - | 187 | 203 | 390 | 187 | 203 | 390 | 19 | 10 | 6 | 16 |
| 2017 | - | - | - | 284 | 279 | 563 | 284 | 279 | 563 | 17 | 12 | 5 | 17 |
| 2018 | - | - | - | 253 | 290 | 543 | 253 | 290 | 543 | 16 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 2019 | - | - | - | 245 | 287 | 532 | 245 | 287 | 532 | 16 | 7 | 5 | 12 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Wangbama Central School

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | |
| Total | - | - | 77 | 103 | 59 |
| Class VII | - | - | 39 | 40 | - |
| Class VIII | - | - | 38 | 63 | 59 |
| Male | - | - | 47 | 56 | 40 |
| Class VII | - | - | 25 | 25 | - |
| Class VIII | - | - | 22 | 31 | 40 |
| Female | - | - | 30 | 47 | 19 |
| Class VII | - | - | 14 | 15 | - |
| Class VIII | - | - | 16 | 32 | 19 |
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | |
| Total | 141 | 217 | 335 | 259 | 268 |
| Class IX | 104 | 137 | 186 | 119 | 146 |
| Class X | 37 | 80 | 149 | 140 | 122 |
| Male | 62 | 100 | 167 | 117 | 121 |
| Class IX | 47 | 66 | 91 | 52 | 68 |
| Class X | 15 | 34 | 76 | 65 | 53 |
| Female | 79 | 117 | 168 | 142 | 147 |
| Class IX | 57 | 71 | 95 | 67 | 78 |
| Class X | 22 | 46 | 73 | 75 | 69 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Wangbama Central School

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII) | | | | | |
| Total | 94 | 173 | 151 | 181 | 205 |
| Class XI | 94 | 87 | 73 | 112 | 108 |
| Class XII | - | 86 | 78 | 69 | 97 |
| Male | 56 | 87 | 70 | 80 | 84 |
| Class XI | 56 | 39 | 31 | 55 | 44 |
| Class XII | - | 48 | 39 | 25 | 40 |
| Female | 38 | 86 | 81 | 101 | 121 |
| Class XI | 38 | 48 | 42 | 57 | 64 |
| Class XII | - | 38 | 39 | 44 | 57 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Students | 235 | 390 | 563 | 543 | 532 |
| Male | 118 | 187 | 284 | 253 | 245 |
| Female | 117 | 203 | 279 | 290 | 287 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Wangbama Central School

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | |
| Total | - | - | 77 | 103 | 59 |
| Age < 13 years | - | - | 13 | 10 | 1 |
| Age 13-14 years | - | - | 39 | 39 | 23 |
| Age 15 & above | - | - | 25 | 54 | 35 |
| Male | - | - | 47 | 56 | 40 |
| Age < 13 years | - | - | 7 | 4 | 1 |
| Age 13-14 years | - | - | 22 | 23 | 14 |
| Age 15 & above | - | - | 18 | 29 | 25 |
| Female | - | - | 30 | 47 | 19 |
| Age < 13 years | - | - | 6 | 6 | - |
| Age 13-14 years | - | - | 17 | 16 | 9 |
| Age 15 & above | - | - | 7 | 25 | 10 |
| Students in Middle Secondary School level (Class IX-X) | | | | | |
| Total | 142 | 217 | 335 | 259 | 268 |
| Age < 15 years | 4 | 9 | 36 | 4 | 15 |
| Age 15-16 years | 58 | 92 | 174 | 117 | 136 |
| Age 17 & above | 80 | 116 | 125 | 138 | 117 |
| Male | 63 | 100 | 167 | 117 | 121 |
| Age < 15 years | 1 | 2 | 12 | 3 | 6 |
| Age 15-16 years | 24 | 46 | 91 | 36 | 57 |
| Age 17 & above | 38 | 52 | 64 | 78 | 58 |
| Female | 79 | 117 | 168 | 142 | 147 |
| Age < 15 years | 3 | 7 | 24 | 1 | 9 |
| Age 15-16 years | 34 | 46 | 83 | 81 | 79 |
| Age 17 & above | 42 | 64 | 61 | 60 | 59 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Wangbama Central School

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Higher Secondary School level (Class XI-XII) | | | | | |
| Total | 93 | 173 | 151 | 181 | 205 |
| Age < 17 years | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 20 |
| Age 17-18 years | 62 | 91 | 106 | 107 | 109 |
| Age 19 & above | 19 | 78 | 33 | 62 | 76 |
| Male | 55 | 87 | 70 | 80 | 84 |
| Age < 17 years | 9 | - | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Age 17-18 years | 31 | 41 | 49 | 50 | 40 |
| Age 19 & above | 15 | 46 | 19 | 27 | 38 |
| Female | 38 | 86 | 81 | 101 | 121 |
| Age < 17 years | 3 | 4 | 10 | 9 | 14 |
| Age 17-18 years | 31 | 50 | 57 | 57 | 69 |
| Age 19 & above | 4 | 32 | 14 | 35 | 38 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Students | 235 | 390 | 563 | 543 | 532 |
| Male | 118 | 187 | 284 | 253 | 245 |
| Female | 117 | 203 | 279 | 290 | 287 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Wangbama Central School, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Genekha Lower Secondary School - Campus 2

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 12 | 4 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 4 | 16 |
| 2015 | 11 | 3 | 14 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| 2016 | 13 | 3 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | 3 | 16 |
| 2017 | 14 | 3 | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | 3 | 17 |
| 2018 | 13 | 2 | 15 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 15 | 2 | 17 |
| 2019 | 12 | 2 | 14 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 14 | 2 | 16 |

Table 2.3.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Genekha Lower Secondary School - Campus 2

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 50 | 43 | 93 | 65 | 70 | 135 | 115 | 113 | 228 | 14 | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 2015 | 40 | 39 | 79 | 86 | 78 | 164 | 126 | 117 | 243 | 16 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 2016 | 33 | 35 | 68 | 104 | 99 | 203 | 137 | 134 | 271 | 17 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 2017 | 36 | 38 | 74 | 124 | 117 | 241 | 160 | 155 | 315 | 19 | 2 | 7 | 9 |
| 2018 | 43 | 49 | 92 | 123 | 120 | 243 | 166 | 169 | 335 | 20 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 2019 | 44 | 52 | 96 | 133 | 104 | 237 | 177 | 156 | 333 | 21 | 1 | 5 | 6 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Genekha LSS - Campus 2, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Genekha LSS - Campus 2

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 156 | 156 | 185 | 236 | 218 | 189 |
| Class PP | 15 | 9 | 15 | 14 | 20 | 15 |
| Class I | 10 | 16 | 11 | 24 | 12 | 22 |
| Class II | 22 | 12 | 19 | 15 | 26 | 11 |
| Class III | 27 | 24 | 18 | 29 | 23 | 29 |
| Class IV | 33 | 38 | 36 | 35 | 35 | 29 |
| Class V | 22 | 32 | 45 | 51 | 40 | 43 |
| Class VI | 27 | 25 | 41 | 68 | 62 | 40 |
| Male | 85 | 80 | 91 | 126 | 115 | 101 |
| Class PP | 7 | 4 | 11 | 5 | 9 | 9 |
| Class I | 8 | 7 | 3 | 14 | 4 | 9 |
| Class II | 13 | 9 | 7 | 3 | 13 | 5 |
| Class III | 13 | 16 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 14 |
| Class IV | 14 | 18 | 20 | 24 | 19 | 16 |
| Class V | 12 | 11 | 22 | 30 | 27 | 21 |
| Class VI | 18 | 15 | 15 | 37 | 34 | 27 |
| Female | 71 | 76 | 94 | 110 | 103 | 88 |
| Class PP | 8 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 11 | 6 |
| Class I | 2 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 13 |
| Class II | 9 | 3 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 6 |
| Class III | 14 | 8 | 5 | 16 | 14 | 15 |
| Class IV | 19 | 20 | 16 | 11 | 16 | 13 |
| Class V | 10 | 21 | 23 | 21 | 13 | 22 |
| Class VI | 9 | 10 | 26 | 31 | 28 | 13 |

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 72 | 87 | 86 | 79 | 117 | 144 |
| Class VII | 37 | 44 | 40 | 41 | 81 | 85 |
| Class VIII | 35 | 43 | 46 | 38 | 36 | 59 |
| Male | 31 | 46 | 46 | 34 | 51 | 76 |
| Class VII | 16 | 28 | 22 | 14 | 41 | 46 |
| Class VIII | 15 | 18 | 24 | 20 | 10 | 30 |
| Female | 41 | 41 | 40 | 45 | 66 | 68 |
| Class VII | 21 | 16 | 18 | 27 | 40 | 39 |
| Class VIII | 20 | 25 | 22 | 18 | 26 | 29 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Students | 228 | 243 | 271 | 315 | 335 | 333 |
| Male | 116 | 126 | 137 | 160 | 166 | 177 |
| Female | 112 | 117 | 134 | 155 | 169 | 156 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Genekha LSS - Campus 2, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 2.3.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Genekha LSS - Campus 2

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 156 | 156 | 185 | 236 | 218 | 189 |
| Age < 6 years | 5 | 0 | 59 | - | - | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 112 | 128 | 126 | 159 | 173 | 125 |
| Age 13 & above | 39 | 28 | - | 77 | 45 | 63 |
| Male | 85 | 80 | 91 | 126 | 115 | 101 |
| Age < 6 years | 1 | 0 | 26 | - | | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 62 | 66 | 65 | 83 | 87 | 59 |
| Age 13 & above | 22 | 14 | - | 43 | 28 | 41 |
| Female | 71 | 76 | 94 | 110 | 103 | 88 |
| Age < 6 years | 4 | 0 | 33 | - | | - |
| Age 6-12 years | 50 | 62 | 61 | 76 | 86 | 66 |
| Age 13 & above | 17 | 14 | - | 34 | 17 | 22 |
| Students in Lower Secondary School level (Class VII-VIII) | | | | | | |
| Total | 72 | 87 | 86 | 79 | 117 | 144 |
| Age < 13 years | 6 | 2 | 5 | - | 7 | 1 |
| Age 13-14 years | 24 | 33 | 35 | 42 | 59 | 30 |
| Age 15 & above | 42 | 52 | 46 | 37 | 51 | 113 |
| Male | 31 | 46 | 46 | 34 | 51 | 76 |
| Age < 13 years | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 |
| Age 13-14 years | 8 | 22 | 14 | 20 | 32 | 11 |
| Age 15 & above | 19 | 23 | 31 | 14 | 17 | 64 |

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Female | 41 | 41 | 40 | 45 | 66 | 68 |
| Age < 13 years | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | 5 | - |
| Age 13-14 years | 16 | 11 | 21 | 22 | 27 | 19 |
| Age 15 & above | 23 | 29 | 15 | 23 | 34 | 49 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Students | 228 | 243 | 271 | 315 | 335 | 333 |
| Male | 116 | 126 | 137 | 160 | 166 | 177 |
| Female | 112 | 117 | 134 | 155 | 169 | 156 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Genekha LSS - Campus 2, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Basic Health Worker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Workers | - | - | - | 4 | - | 6 | - |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June 2019

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

| Detail | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Patient Attendance | | | | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 2,389 | 1,642 | 1,486 | 1,736 | 1,960 | 3,302 |
| Old Cases | 405 | 460 | 528 | 689 | 832 | 815 |
| Type of Consultation | | | | | | |
| General | 2,794 | 2,102 | 120 | - | - | 4,117 |
| Technician | - | - | 5 | - | - | - |
| Specialist | - | - | 66 | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Admission | 3 | 18 | 11 | 11 | - | 5 |
| Discharge | 3 | 16 | 11 | 11 | - | 5 |
| Death | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Discharge Status | | | | | | |
| Recovered | - | - | 11 | 11 | - | 5 |
| Died | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | - | 2 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Genekha BHU II

| Facilities | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Population (Genekha BHU) | 1,005 | 1,326 | 1,338 | 1,614 | 1,575 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 1,005 | 1,326 | 1,338 | 1,475 | 791 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 91.4 | 50.2 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water. | 985 | 1,324 | 1,338 | 1,614 | 1,575 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 98.0 | 99.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Pregnant women | 12 | 15 | 13 | 10 | 5 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 11 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 5 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 91.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Genekha BHU II

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | |
| Total Households (Genekha BHU) | 199 | 220 | 222 | 221 | 225 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 195 | 218 | 221 | 221 | 215 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | 4 | 2 | 1 | - | 10 |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 98.0 | 99.1 | 99.5 | 100.0 | 95.6 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 199 | 220 | 222 | 187 | 225 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 84.6 | 100.0 |
| Number of Households with footpath | 184 | 210 | 211 | 92 | 100 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 92.5 | 95.5 | 95.0 | 41.6 | 44.4 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 196 | 215 | 217 | 215 | 143 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 3 |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 157 | 196 | 196 | 167 | 139 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 196 | 207 | 208 | 221 | 100 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 98.5 | 94.1 | 93.7 | 100.0 | 44.4 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Genekha BHU II

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Cough and cold | 773 |
| Skin diseases | 180 |
| Disease of teeth and gum | 144 |
| Injuries and burns | 125 |
| Diarrhoea | 89 |
| Peptic ulcer syndrome | 89 |
| Other musculo skeletal syndrome | 85 |
| Dysentery | 72 |
| Skin diseases | 38 |
| Pharyngitis and tonsillitis | 15 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| Caugh and cold | 444 |
| skin diseases | 246 |
| Disease of teeth and gum | 223 |
| Injuries and burns | 218 |
| Diarrhoea | 167 |
| Peptic ulcer syndrome | 84 |
| Other musculo skeletal syndrome | 77 |
| dysentery | 73 |
| Other eye diseases | 69 |
| Pharyngitis and tonsillitis | 48 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Genekha BHU II

| Antigen | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | 1 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 3 | 1 |
| Measles/MR | 22 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 10 |
| OPV2 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 10 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 10 |
| OPV 1 | 14 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 5 | 10 |

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Genekha BHU II

| Type of care | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1st visit | - | 11 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 8 |
| 2nd visit | - | 11 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 7 |
| 3rd visit | 3 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 17 | 5 |
| 4th visit | 3 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 8 |
| 5+ visit | 13 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 7 | 3 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | | |
| Home | - | 1 | - | | - | - |
| Facility | 12 | 10 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 5 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1st visit | 5 | 8 | 15 | 13 | 4 | 1 |
| 2+ visit | - | 5 | 10 | 13 | 24 | 3 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Genekha BHU II

| Details | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 3 | 152 | - | 48 | 11 | 11 | - | 12 | 10 | 111 | - | 2 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 68 | - | 58 | - | 47 | - | 45 | - | 197 | - | 50 |
| Total | 3 | 220 | - | 106 | 11 | 58 | - | 57 | 10 | 308 | - | 52 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | - | 12 | - | 3 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | - | 221 | - | 258 | 295 | 163 | - | 56 | - | 330 | - | 52 |
| Under Weight | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vitamin A Supplements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 28 | - | 20 | 8 | 58 | 8 | 11 | - | 12 | - | 23 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 38 | - | 40 | 58 | 104 | - | 112 | - | 84 | - | 53 |
| PP Mother ² | 5 | - | - | 13 | 10 | - | - | 13 | - | 10 | - | - |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.11: Number of Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Genekha BHU II

| Family planning methods | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| New IUD Inserted | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 219 | 87 | 81 | 59 | 74 | 55 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 42 | 54 | 82 | 78 | 74 | 77 |
| Vasectomy | 46 | 37 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Tubectomy | 13 | 17 | 7 | 7 | - | - |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 3,556 | 3,024 | 2,188 | 1,272 | 1,859 | 225 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Genekha BHU II

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Live births | 12 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 5 |
| Male | 9 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| Female | 3 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 3 |
| Total deaths | 3 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 6 | - |
| Male | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 4 | - |
| Female | - | 3 | - | 3 | 2 | - |
| Infant deaths | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| Male | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Female | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Genekha BHU II, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| RNR Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | - | | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | 19.990 | 19.990 | 19.990 | 19.990 |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | | | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | | | - | |
| Total length of channels (km) | 32.500 | 32.500 | 32.500 | 32.500 |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | 477.00 | 340.00 | 340.00 | 340.00 |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | 194 | 183 | 183 | 183 |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | 17.100 | 55.560 | 57.660 | 59.560 |
| Number of Market Sheds | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of Farm Shop | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Green House | 9 | 10 | 27 | 31 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | - | | - | |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 22 | 23 | 23 | 25 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Private power tillers | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |

Note : Agriculture data as of June 2019

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| 61.00 | 358.00 | 28.00 | 447.00 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2016

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Genekha Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| 76.24 | 526.66 | 35.80 | 638.71 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | 50.00 | 117.500 | 2,350 | 47.00 | 98.700 | 2,100 |
| Wheat | 97.00 | 119.310 | 1,230 | 80.00 | 96.000 | 1,200 |
| Barley | 10.00 | 4.720 | 472 | 2.00 | 1.600 | 800 |
| Total | | 241.530 | | | 196.300 | |

Table 4.5: Major Oil Seed Crop Production, Genekha Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Mustard | 28.00 | 10.948 | 391 | 2.00 | 1.253 | 626.67 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | 7,138 | 6,975 | 306.900 | 44 | 9,728 | 7,695 | 357.818 | 47 |
| Pears | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Peach | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Persimom | 5 | 5 | 0.140 | 28 | 5 | 5 | 0.100 | 20 |
| Walnut | 50 | 20 | 0.500 | 25 | 50 | 20 | 0.440 | 22 |
| Plum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 7,193 | 7,000 | 307.540 | | 9,783 | 7,720 | 358.358 | |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.7: Major Vegetables Crops Production

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Asparagus | 4.00 | 4.856 | 1,214.00 | 5.00 | 5.000 | 1,000 |
| Chili | 18.00 | 57.060 | 3,170.00 | 19.00 | 61.370 | 3,230 |
| Cabbage | 11.50 | 95.427 | 8,298.00 | 13.50 | 87.750 | 6,500 |
| Cauliflower | 2.30 | 8.689 | 3,778.00 | 5.10 | 18.105 | 3,550 |
| Carrot | 2.00 | 4.992 | 2,496.00 | 4.50 | 10.800 | 2,400 |
| Radish | 15.00 | 63.750 | 4,250.00 | 20.50 | 123.000 | 6,000 |
| Turnip | 10.20 | 45.900 | 4,500.00 | 25.00 | 150.000 | 6,000 |
| Beans | 6.00 | 7.200 | 1,200.00 | 8.00 | 12.800 | 1,600 |
| Peas | 49.70 | 150.889 | 3,036.00 | 52.00 | 88.400 | 1,700 |
| Tomato | 1.20 | 1.152 | 960.00 | 1.10 | 1.133 | 1,030 |
| Green Leaves | 8.20 | 9.840 | 1,200.00 | 4.00 | 3.820 | 955 |
| Broccoli | 6.00 | 15.360 | 2,560.00 | 8.00 | 18.000 | 2,250 |
| Coriander | 2.00 | 0.700 | 350 | 3.00 | 1.200 | 400 |
| Bunching onion | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Garlic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 465.816 | | | 581.378 | |

Table 4.8: Potato Crop Production, Genekha Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Potato | 88.30 | 838.850 | 9,500.00 | 81.00 | 486.000 | 6,000 |

Table 4.9: Mushroom Production, Genekha Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Number of Billets | Production (MT) | Number of Billets | Production (MT) |
| Mushroom | - | - | 5,000 | 2.800 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

Table 4.10: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| Farmers Training | | | | | |
| Male | 20 | 52 | - | 162 | 60 |
| Female | 15 | 38 | - | 195 | 90 |
| Total | 35 | 90 | - | 357 | 150 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Agriculture, Genekha Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|
| Cattle | 680 | 702 | 649 | 666 | 659 |
| Yak | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equine | 85 | 94 | 88 | 116 | 106 |
| Pig | 3 | 4 | 6 | 94 | 68 |
| Poultry | 13,293 | 15,523 | 13,689 | 7431 | 13,192 |
| Sheep | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goat | 1 | 17 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| Cat | 130 | 130 | 101 | 118 | 105 |
| Dog | 129 | 181 | 144 | 122 | 138 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 97,571 | 97,789 | 99,438 | 95,750 | 106,820 |
| Butter (kg) | 3,956 | 3,515 | 3,790 | 3,678 | 4,208 |
| Cheese (kg) | 5,939 | 6,288 | 6,675 | 6,498 | 7,543 |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Eggs (dozen) | 224,124 | 155,672 | 222,077 | 1,675,425 | 1,297,479 |
| Beef (kg) | - | - | - | 570 | 810 |
| Pork (kg) | - | 120 | 1,040 | 2,400 | 17,480 |
| Yak Meat (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chicken (kg) | 750 | 25,000 | 16,020 | 10,650 | 9,050 |
| Wool (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC, Livestock, Genekha Gewog.

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type

| (Number) | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ² | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Steel Truss Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bailey Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bazam ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wooden bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructure

| (km) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads | 10.000 | 10.000 | 10.000 | 10.000 | 10.000 | 10.000 | 10.000 |
| Access Roads ² | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.768 | 0.768 | 2.360 |
| Farm Roads ³ | 17.750 | 19.990 | 19.990 | 19.990 | 19.990 | 19.990 | 19.990 |

Note : Data as of December, 2018

Source : 1 Department of Roads, Thimphu Region

2 Dzongkhag Engineering Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

3 Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total :- | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Government | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Community | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Private | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Shedra | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drupdey | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Gomdey | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Gelong Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Anim Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Culture data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Culture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Land Tax | 7,479.12 | 7,258.44 | 6,447.96 | 6,667.12 | 6,439.37 |
| House Tax | 2,580.00 | 2,510.00 | 2,610.00 | 2,860.00 | 2,900.00 |
| Life Insurance | 37,800.00 | 39,825.00 | 39,150.00 | 39,150.00 | 83,694.00 |
| Animal Tax | 804.00 | 693.00 | 1,176.00 | 1,115.00 | 1,123.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Chizhi Gonpa Tshechu

On November 6, 2019



SOE GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, SOE



Mr. Galay Phuntsho
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Namgay
Extension Supervisor III
LEC – Livestock



Mr. Dawa Gyeltsen
Health Assistant
Soe BHU II



Mr. Tshering Dorji K
Incharge
Soe ECR



Mrs. Dechen Tshomo
Extension Supervisor II
AEC – Agriculture

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, SOE



Mr. Kencho Dorjee
Gup



Mr. Tshering Dorji
Mangmi



Ms. Chophel Zangmo
Jangothang Tshogpa



Ms. Phub Dem
Dozoten Tshogpa



Mrs. Tashi Lham
Damgochong Tshogpa



Mr. Pema Khandu
Dotapaithang Tshogpa



Ms. Tshering Lham
Jomphu Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Soe Gewog, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|--|
| Area (sq.km) | 190.720 |
| Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 4,025.26 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 8.54 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 5640 - 3720 |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 72km from Thimphu to Drugyel, Drugyel to Soe three days. 4 days official from Dzongkhag head quarter |
| Location of Gewog Center | Damgochong |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 9 |
| Households | 29 |
| Population | 182 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 5 |
| GT Members | 7 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.
PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Soe Gewog, 2019

| SI.No | Name of Chiwog | SI.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Jomphu | 1 | Jomphu | 4 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 4 |
| 2 | Dozoten | 1 | Dozoten | 5 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 5 |
| 3 | Dotaapaithang | 1 | Toepgoethang | 5 |
| | | 2 | Dotaapaithang | 2 |
| | | 3 | Gadraten | 1 |
| | | 4 | Dogilapchung | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 9 |
| 4 | Damgochong | 1 | Damgochong | 6 |
| | | 2 | Changmatasa | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 7 |
| 5 | Jangothang | 1 | Jangothang | 4 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 4 |
| | Total Household Heads | | | 29 |
| | Total Nos of Chiwogs | | | 5 |
| | Total Nos of Villages | | | 9 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Soe Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of GT Member | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Kencho Dorje | Gup | Jangothang | Jangothang | 17172340 |
| 2 | Tshering Dorji | Mangmi | Dozoten | Dozoten | 17480297 |
| 3 | Chophel Zangmo | Tshogpa | Jangothang | Jangothang | 17473607 |
| 4 | Pema Khandu | Tshogpa | Dotaipithang | Dogilapchung | 16937107 |
| 5 | Tashi Lhamo | Tshogpa | Damgochong | Damgochong | 17627152 |
| 6 | Phub Dem | Tshogpa | Dozoten | Dozoten | 17576343 |
| 7 | Tshering Dorji | Tshogpa | Jomphu | Jomphu | 17344558 |

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Soe Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|--------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Galay Phuntsho | Gewog Administrative Officer | Gewog Administration | 17631908 |
| 2 | Choki Wangmo | Adm Assistant | Gewog Administration | 17515985 |
| 3 | Namgay | Livestock Production Supervisor | Livestock | 17689008 |
| 4 | Dawa Gyeltshen | Health Assistant | Basic Health Unit II | 17767323 |
| 5 | Tshering Dorji K | ECR Incharge | Soe ECR | 17437837 |
| 6 | Dargay | Park Ranger | Soe Park Range | 16288302 |
| 7 | Nim Tshering | Telecom Incharge | Bhutan Telecom | 17457181 |
| 8 | Rinzin Sherpa | BPC Incharge | Bhutan Power Corporation | 17420522 |
| 9 | Leki Wangchuk | Geog FCB Incharge | Soe FCB | 17749760 |
| 10 | Tshering Yangzom | NFE Instructor | Soe ECR | 17687285 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Soe Gewog

| Sl.No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections ¹ | - | - | | | |
| 2 | Community Information Centre ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³ | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Fax Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : ³Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Soe Gewog, 2019

| Sl. No. | Name of festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calender date | Duration | Brief about festival |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|---|
| 1 | Jumolhari Mountain Festival | Damgochang | Damgo-chang | 8 month of 25 day | 2 days | Jumolhari Mountain Festival is organized annually by the Gewog Administration and Jigme Dorji Wangchuk National Park and funded by Bhutan Foundation and Toursim Council of Bhutan. |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 2.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | - | 8 | 8 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2018 | 1 | 5 | 6 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2019 | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | 1 | 1 |

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.1.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Soe ECR

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2015 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2016 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2017 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2018 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2019 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Students & Teacher Ratio, Soe ECR

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 6 | 7 | 13 | - | - | - | 6 | 7 | 13 | 7 | - | - | - |
| 2015 | 6 | 6 | 12 | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 12 | 6 | - | - | - |
| 2016 | 3 | 7 | 10 | - | - | - | 3 | 7 | 10 | 5 | - | - | - |
| 2017 | 1 | 8 | 9 | - | - | - | 1 | 8 | 9 | 5 | - | - | - |
| 2018 | 1 | 5 | 6 | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | 6 | 3 | - | - | - |
| 2019 | 2 | 6 | 8 | - | - | - | 2 | 6 | 8 | 4 | - | - | - |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Soe ECR, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.1.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Soe ECR

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 13 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 8 |
| Class PP | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 2 |
| Class I | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Class II | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Class III | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Class IV | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 |
| Class V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Class VI | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Male | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Class PP | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Class I | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Class II | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Class III | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Class IV | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Class V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Class VI | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Female | 7 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 6 |
| Class PP | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Class I | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Class II | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 |
| Class III | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 |
| Class IV | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 |
| Class V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Class VI | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Soe ECR, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.1.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Soe ECR

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 13 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 8 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Age 6-12 years | 12 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 6 |
| Age 13 & above | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Male | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Age 13 & above | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Female | 7 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 6 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Age 6-12 years | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 5 |
| Age 13 & above | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Soe ECR, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Soe BHU II

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Soe BHU II

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Basic Health Worker | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Soe BHU II

| Detail | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Patient Attendance | | | | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 252 | 334 | 251 | 439 | 424 | 451 |
| Old Cases | 37 | 23 | 35 | 45 | 21 | 45 |
| Type of Consultation | | | | | | |
| General | 289 | 357 | 251 | 484 | - | 496 |
| Technician | | | - | 50 | - | 35 |
| Specialist | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Soe BHU II

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Admission | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Death | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge Status | | | | | | |
| Recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Died | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Soe BHU II

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Population (Soe BHU) | 139 | 139 | 141 | 143 | 146 | 157 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 139 | 139 | 141 | 143 | 146 | 157 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water | 139 | 139 | 141 | 143 | 146 | 157 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Pregnant women | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Soe BHU II

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | | |
| Total Households (Soe BHU) | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 33 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 33 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 26 | 33 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 83.9 | 100.0 |
| Number of Household with Footpath | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 33 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 21 | 21 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | 9 | 9 | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 28 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 31 | 30 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 33 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Soe BHU II

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|--|------|
| Conjunctivitis | 79 |
| Peptic Ulcer Syndrome | 35 |
| Skin Infection | 25 |
| Diseases of teeth and gums | 21 |
| Intestinal worms | 15 |
| Work related injuries | 13 |
| Diarrhoea | 11 |
| Nutritional Anemia | 11 |
| Other eye Disease | 7 |
| Other disorder of skin | 7 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| Common cold | 87 |
| Conjunctivitis | 29 |
| Peptic Ulcer syndrome | 24 |
| Skin Infection | 23 |
| Disease of teeth and gum/ Dental carries | 11 |
| Intestinal worms | 9 |
| Work related injury | 8 |
| Diarrhoea | 7 |
| Nutritional anaemia | 6 |
| Other disorder of skin | 5 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Soe BHU II

| Antigen | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2019 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - |
| Measles/MR | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| OPV2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| OPV 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Soe BHU II

| Type of care | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1 st visit | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 nd visit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 rd visit | 1 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 4 th visit | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 5+ visit | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | | - |
| Home | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Facility | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | | |
| 1 st visit | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 2+ visit | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Soe BHU II

| Details | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | 1 | 9 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| Total | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | - | 5 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Over Weight | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | 2 | 10 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | 5 |
| Under Weight | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All malnourished ¹ | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vitamin A Supplements | 2 | 10 | | | - | 2 | - | | | 3 |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| PP Mother ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Soe BHU II

| Family planning methods | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| New IUD Inserted | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 13 | 12 | 11 | 33 | 8 | 13 |
| Vasectomy | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tubectomy | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 350 | 545 | 450 | 838 | 925 | 950 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.12: Live Births & Deaths, Soe BHU II

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Live births | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Male | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total deaths | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Male | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Female | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Infant deaths | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Male | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - | |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Soe BHU II, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| RNR Centres | - | | - | - |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | - | - | - | - |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | | | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | - | - | - | - |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | - | - | - | - |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Market Sheds | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Farm Shop | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Green House | 1 | 2 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Private power tillers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Note : Agriculture data as of June, 2019

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Soe Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| - | 7.50 | - | 7.50 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Soe Gewog, 2016

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchard | Total area |
|----------|----------|---------|------------|
| - | 8.82 | - | 8.82 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wheat | 1.00 | 0.550 | 550 | - | - | - |
| Barley | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 0.550 | | | - | |

Table 4.5: Major Oil Seed Crop Production, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Mustard | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pears | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Peach | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Persimom | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Walnut | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | | - | | | | - | |

Note : No Fruits Production in Soe Gewog

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.7: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Asparagus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chili | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cabbage | 1.00 | 0.350 | 350 | 1.00 | 1.140 | 1,140 |
| Cauliflower | 1.00 | 0.380 | 380 | 1.00 | 0.900 | 900 |
| Carrot | - | - | - | 0.25 | 0.213 | 850 |
| Radish | 1.00 | 0.550 | 550 | 1.00 | 1.500 | 1,500 |
| Turnip | 0.50 | 0.525 | 1,050 | 0.50 | 1.250 | 2,500 |
| Beans | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Peas | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tomato | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Green Leaves | 1.00 | 0.960 | 960 | 1.00 | 1.500 | 1,500 |
| Broccoli | | - | | 0.25 | 0.188 | 750 |
| Coriander | 0.50 | 0.040 | 80 | 0.50 | 0.060 | 120 |
| Bunching onion | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Garlic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 2.805 | | | 6.750 | |

Table 4.8: Potato Crop Production, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Potato | 1.00 | 3.700 | 3,700 | 1.50 | 5.250 | 3,500 |

Table 4.9: Mushroom Production, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Number of Billets | Production (MT) | Number of Billets | Production (MT) |
| Mushroom | - | - | - | - |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

Table 4.10: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Soe Gewog

| Details | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Male | 33 | - | - | 13 | 13 | 20 | 15 |
| Female | 16 | - | - | 15 | 15 | 22 | 16 |
| Total | 49 | - | - | 28 | 28 | 42 | 31 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Soe Gewog.

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cattle | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yak | 1,444 | 1,552 | 1,624 | 1,641 | 1,614 |
| Equine | 199 | 242 | 254 | 267 | 267 |
| Pig | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poultry | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Sheep | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goat | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cat | 16 | 18 | 22 | 17 | 11 |
| Dog | 36 | 43 | 33 | 43 | 40 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 53,820 | 75,060 | 78,840 | 81,180 | 80,100 |
| Butter (kg) | 2,634 | 3,702 | 3,901 | 4,011 | 3,922 |
| Cheese (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | 4,656 | 6,663 | 7,022 | 7,219 | 7,058 |
| Eggs (dozen) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beef (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pork (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yak Meat (kg) | 3,140 | 3,270 | 5,565 | 2,150 | 4,130 |
| Chicken (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wool (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : Livestock Extension Centre, Soe Gewog

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type

(Number)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Steel Truss Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bailey Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Culvert Bridge ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bazam ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wooden bridge ¹ | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructure

(km)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Access Roads ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Farm Roads ³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Engineering Data as of June, 2019

Wooden bridge from Shana to Thangthakha (Tshento Gewog of Paro Dzongkhag) = 10 Nos.

Wooden bridge from Thangthakha to Soe Gup Office = 4 Nos.

Wooden bridge from Soe Gup Office to Aeela = 2 Nos

Wooden bridge within Soe Gewog = 11 Nos.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Soe Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Private | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shedra | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drupdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gomdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gelong Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Anim Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Culture data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Land Tax | 90.36 | 90.36 | 148.00 | 148.32 | 147.12 |
| House Tax | 480.00 | 480.00 | 490.00 | 490.00 | 490.00 |
| Life Insurance | 10,755.00 | 10,574.00 | 10,710.00 | 10,710.00 | 18,270.00 |
| Animal Tax | 4,833.00 | 7,054.00 | 6,693.00 | 5,951.00 | 5,933.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag



The 7th Jomolhai Mountain Festival was held at Soe Damgochong. The Hon'ble Health Minister was the Chief Guest during the festival. The DASHO DZONGDAG, National Council Member and the Dzongkhag Sector Heads along with other Regional Sector heads also attended the two-day festival. The performers were from Lingzhi, Soe Yaksa, Nubri and Soe. ECR also took part in the cultural programmes.

LINGZHI GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, LINGZHI



Mr. Kuenzang Rigzin
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Tshering
Principal
Lingzhi Primary School



Mr. Kuenga Wangchuk
Health Assistant
Lingzhi BHU II



Mrs. Dechen Tshomo
Extension Supervisor II
AEC – Agriculture



Mr. Dawa Gyeltshen
Livestock Extension Supervisor II
LEC - Livestock

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, LINGZHI



Mr. Wangdi
Gup



Mr. Tenzin Zangpo
Mangmi



Mr. Samten
Khangkidyuel Tshogpa



Mr. Passang
Shayuel Tshogpa



Mr. Ugyen Penjor
Gangyuel Tshogpa



Ms. Dechen Tshomo
Chakphu Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, Lingzhi Gewog, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|--|
| Area (sq.km) | 304.230 |
| Total Area under Forest (Acres) | 7,116.48 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 9.47 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 5960 - 3280 (4107 from Gewog Center) |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 72 km till Paro Drukgyal with black topping and from Drukgyal to Shana by feeder road of 20 km and three days walk to Lingzhi Gewog office. 19 km till Dodeyna with black topping and four days walk to Lingzhi Gewog Office. |
| Location of Gewog Center | Zamithang |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 12 |
| Households | 94 |
| Population | 490 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 4 |
| GT Members | 6 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.
PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, Lingzhi Gewog, 2019

| SI.No | Name of Chiwog | SI.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Chakphu | 1 | Gewphu | 1 |
| | | 2 | Ruru | 1 |
| | | 3 | Zamithang | 6 |
| | | 4 | Mesoyul | 9 |
| | | 5 | Panglung | 2 |
| | Total :- | | | 19 |
| 2 | Chuzarkha | 1 | Chuzarkha | 14 |
| | | 2 | Lhalung | 5 |
| | Total :- | | | 19 |
| 3 | Gangyuel | 1 | Gangyuel | 23 |
| | Total :- | | | 23 |
| 4 | Khangkidyuel | 1 | Khangkidyuel | 16 |
| | | 2 | Densa | - |
| | Total :- | | | 16 |
| 5 | Shayuel | 1 | Shayuel | 13 |
| | | 2 | Chuza Tako | 4 |
| | Total :- | | | 17 |
| | Total Household Heads | | | 94 |
| | Total No. of Chiwogs | | | 5 |
| | Total Nos of Villages | | | 12 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, Lingzhi Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of GT Member | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Wangdi | Gup | Gangyuel | Gangyuel | 17117266 |
| 2 | Tenzin Zangpo | Mangmi | Shayuel | Shayuel | 17331834 |
| 3 | Passang | Tshogpa | Shayuel | Shayuel | 17930753 |
| 4 | Ugyen Penjor | Tshogpa | Gangyuel | Gangyuel | 17603476 |
| 5 | Samten | Tshogpa | Khangkidyuel | Khangkidyuel | 17890933 |
| 6 | Dechen Tshomo | Tshogpa | Chakphu | Chakphu | 77890242 |

Note : No candidates from one chiwog.

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

Table 1.4 : Gewog Sectors, Lingzhi Gewog, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|--------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Kuenzang Rigzin | Gewog Administrative Officer | Gewog Administration | 17657893 |
| 2 | Tshering | Principal | Lingzhi Primary School | 77669193 |
| 3 | Dawa Gyeltshen | Extension Supervisor II | Livestock Extension Centre | 17649438 |
| 4 | Dechen Tshomo | Extension Supervisor II | Agriculture Extension Centre | 17661463 |
| 5 | Kuenga Wangchuk | Health Assistant | Basic Health Unit | 17852054 |
| 6 | Tandin Tshewang | Health Assistant | Basic Health Unit | 77331588 |
| 7 | Dorji Wangmo | Gaydrung | Gewog Administration | 77762800 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

Table 1.5 : Communication Services, Lingzhi Gewog

| Sl.No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections ¹ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | Community Information Centre ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³ | 70.0 | 80.0 | 80.0 | 80.0 | 90.0 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices ³ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | Fax Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.6 : Gewog Festivals, Lingzhi Gewog, 2019

| Sl. No. | Name of festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calender date | Duration | Brief about festival |
|---------|------------------|---------------|----------|---|------------------|---|
| 1 | Tandro Datse | Tandro Goenpa | Shayuel | 3 rd month of Bhutanese Calender and Date is not fixed | 1 Day (annually) | Tandro Datse is played annually for a day and is coordinated by Shabai Gup. They use traditional bow and arrows with the dress code of Pazabs for one team and the normal gho for other team. |
| 2 | Towgen | Gangyuel | Gangyuel | 4 th month of Bhutanese Calender | 1 Day (annually) | The festival involves worshipping the local deity called Drolathey. They offer Cake made of White and red rice called Mengay Tom and the women get blessing from it. |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | - | 9 | 9 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2015 | 1 | 11 | 12 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

2.2: Lingzhi Primary School

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Lingzhi Primary School

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 5 | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| 2015 | 3 | 1 | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| 2016 | 3 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 2017 | 5 | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| 2018 | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 2019 | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Student to Teacher Ratio, Lingzhi Primary School

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | - | - | - | 32 | 24 | 56 | 32 | 24 | 56 | 9 | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2015 | - | - | - | 30 | 24 | 54 | 30 | 24 | 54 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 2016 | - | - | - | 25 | 24 | 49 | 25 | 24 | 49 | 8 | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2017 | - | - | - | 26 | 28 | 54 | 26 | 28 | 54 | 9 | 3 | - | 3 |
| 2018 | - | - | - | 25 | 26 | 51 | 25 | 26 | 51 | 10 | 3 | - | 3 |
| 2019 | - | - | - | 23 | 25 | 48 | 23 | 25 | 48 | 10 | 3 | - | 3 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Lingzhi Primary School, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Lingzhi Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 56 | 54 | 49 | 54 | 51 | 48 |
| Class PP | 6 | 8 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 6 |
| Class I | 9 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 11 |
| Class II | 11 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| Class III | 15 | 11 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Class IV | - | 13 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Class V | 9 | - | 12 | 10 | 6 | 5 |
| Class VI | 6 | 8 | - | 10 | 8 | 6 |
| Male | 32 | 30 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 23 |
| Class PP | 3 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Class I | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 7 |
| Class II | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| Class III | 7 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Class IV | - | 6 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Class V | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| Class VI | 2 | 5 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Female | 24 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 26 | 25 |
| Class PP | 3 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Class I | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Class II | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| Class III | 8 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Class IV | - | 7 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Class V | 3 | - | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| Class VI | 4 | 3 | - | 6 | 4 | 2 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Lingzhi Primary School, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Lingzhi Primary School

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 56 | 54 | 49 | 54 | 51 | 48 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Age 6-12 years | 46 | 54 | 48 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| Age 13 & above | 10 | - | 1 | 4 | 1 | 17 |
| Male | 32 | 30 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 23 |
| Age < 6 years | | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Age 6-12 years | 29 | 30 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 13 |
| Age 13 & above | 3 | - | - | - | - | 8 |
| Female | 24 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 26 | 25 |
| Age < 6 years | | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Age 6-12 years | 17 | 24 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 12 |
| Age 13 & above | 7 | - | 1 | 4 | 1 | 9 |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Lingzhi Primary School, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1.1: Type of Health Facilities, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ORC with shed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.2: Health Personnel by Category, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Basic Health Worker | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker (VHW) | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Lab. Technologists | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Menpas (Sowa Menpas) | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/ Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

| Detail | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Patient Attendance | | | | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 885 | 675 | 942 | 772 | 730 | 570 |
| Old Cases | 10 | 15 | 37 | - | 28 | 45 |
| Type of Consultation | | | | | | |
| General | 895 | 690 | 979 | 772 | - | 570 |
| Technician | - | - | - | - | - | 119 |
| Specialist | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

| Facilities | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Admission | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Death | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Discharge Status | | | | | | - |
| Recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Died | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | - | - | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Lingzhi BHU II

| Facilities | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Population (Lingzhi BHU) | 471 | 467 | 432 | 430 | 484 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 335 | 467 | 432 | 430 | 484 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 71.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water | 440 | 440 | 409 | 383 | 443 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 93.4 | 94.2 | 94.7 | 89.1 | 91.5 |
| Total Pregnant women | 14 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 8 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 14 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 8 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Table 3.1.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Lingzhi BHU II

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | | |
| Total Households (Lingzhi BHU) | 96 | 97 | 95 | 101 | 104 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 86 | 90 | 89 | 101 | 89 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | 10 | 7 | 6 | - | 15 |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 89.6 | 92.8 | 93.7 | 100.0 | 85.6 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 92 | 97 | 95 | 57 | 104 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 95.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 56.4 | 100.0 |
| Number of Household with Drainage & Footpath | 78 | 78 | 95 | 101 | 104 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 81.3 | 80.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 96 | 89 | 88 | 93 | 88 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | - | 8 | 7 | - | 16 |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 82 | 91 | 89 | 94 | 104 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 71 | 97 | 95 | 101 | 104 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 71 | 97 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| common cold | 131 |
| peptic ulcer syndrome | 108 |
| headache | 74 |
| nutritional aneamia | 53 |
| other musculo -skeletal disorder | 47 |
| other eye disorder | 44 |
| other disease of digestive system | 41 |
| diarrhea | 39 |
| skin infection | 32 |
| disease of teeth and gum | 19 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| common cold | 178 |
| headache | 132 |
| peptic ulcer syndrome | 105 |
| other eye disorder | 67 |
| nutritional anemia | 48 |
| other musculo-skeletal disorder | 47 |
| other disease of digestive system | 33 |
| diarrhoea | 26 |
| disease of teeth and gum | 21 |
| skin infection | 18 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.8: Immunization Status, Lingzhi BHU II

| Antigen | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | 6 | 13 | 121 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Measles/MR | 14 | 18 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| OPV2 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| OPV 1 | 2 | 12 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 5 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Lingzhi BHU II

(Number)

| Type of care | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st visit | 20 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 4 | - | - | 10 |
| 2 nd visit | 20 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 7 |
| 3 rd visit | 17 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| 4 th visit | 15 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 1 | - | 5 | 4 |
| 5+ visit | 13 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 5 | - | - | 2 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | | | | |
| Home | 9 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Facility | - | - | 2 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st visit | 9 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 1 | - | 8 |
| 2+ visit | 7 | 7 | 6 | 13 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Lingzhi BHU II

| Details | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 6 | - | 13 | - | 12 | 5 | - | 8 | - | 8 | - |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 34 | | 14 | - | 46 | - | 54 | - | 52 | | 45 |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | 58 | 5 | 54 | 8 | 52 | 8 | 45 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | - | 39 | - | 54 | - | 58 | 5 | 54 | 8 | 52 | 8 | 45 |
| Under Weight | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vitamin A Supplements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | 6 | - | 8 | 6 | 12 | - | 18 | 7 | - | 3 | - |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 37 | - | 46 | - | 24 | - | 33 | - | 38 | - | 36 |
| PP Mother ² | - | 4 | - | 6 | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 8 |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Lingzhi BHU II

| Family planning methods | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| New IUD Inserted | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 120 | 132 | 324 | 25 | 209 | 96 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 168 | 172 | 192 | 134 | 107 | 80 |
| Vasectomy | 5 | 5 | 10 | - | - | - |
| Tubectomy | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 2,016 | 2,200 | 1,872 | 1,150 | 1,100 | 850 |

1 Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

2 DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.1.12: Live Births & Deaths, Lingzhi BHU II

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Live births | 11 | 14 | 35 | 5 | 8 | 8 |
| Male | 5 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 4 |
| Female | 6 | 4 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Total deaths | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| Mwale | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Female | 2 | - | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Infant deaths | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Male | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Lingzhi BHU II, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| RNR Centres | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | - | - | - | - |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | | | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | - | - | - | - |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | - | - | - | - |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Market Sheds | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Farm Shop | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Green House | - | 3 | 8 | 12 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 7 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Private power tillers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Note : Agriculture data as of June, 2019

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Lingzhi Gewog

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| - | 18.05 | - | 18.05 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Lingzhi Gewog

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| - | 64.77 | - | 64.77 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wheat | 2.30 | 1.495 | 650 | - | - | - |
| Barley | 1.00 | 0.195 | 195 | - | - | - |
| Total | | 1.690 | | | - | |

Table 4.5: Major Oil Seed Crop Production, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Mustard | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pears | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Peach | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Persimom | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Walnut | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | | - | | | | - | |

Note : No Fruit Production in Lingzhi Gewog

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.7: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Asparagus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chilli | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cabbage | 2.00 | 2.400 | 1,200 | 2.00 | 3.000 | 1,500 |
| Cauliflower | 1.00 | 0.650 | 650 | 1.00 | 0.700 | 700 |
| Carrot | - | - | - | 0.50 | 0.350 | 700 |
| Radish | 3.90 | 4.875 | 1,250 | 3.50 | 4.200 | 1,200 |
| Turnip | 3.90 | 5.265 | 1,350 | 4.00 | 8.000 | 2,000 |
| Beans | 0.50 | 0.300 | 600 | 0.50 | 0.325 | 650 |
| Peas | - | - | - | 0.25 | 0.213 | 850 |
| Tomato | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Green Leaves | 2.50 | 3.250 | 1,300 | 2.50 | 3.500 | 1,400 |
| Broccoli | 0.50 | 0.475 | 950 | 0.50 | 0.475 | 950 |
| Coriander | 0.50 | 0.383 | 765 | 0.50 | 0.400 | 800 |
| Bunching onion | 0.25 | 0.113 | 450 | 0.25 | 0.119 | 475 |
| Garlic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 17.710 | | | 21.281 | |

Table 4.8: Potato Production, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Potato | 4.50 | 12.375 | 2,750 | 4.50 | 13.500 | 3,000 |

Table 4.9: Mushroom Production, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Number of Billets | Production (MT) | Number of Billets | Production (MT) |
| Mushroom | - | - | - | - |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

Table 4.10: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Lingzhi Gewog

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Farmers Training | | | | |
| Male | 29 | 30 | 128 | 54 |
| Female | 43 | 42 | 82 | 75 |
| Total | 72 | 72 | 210 | 129 |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cattle | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yak | 3,132 | 3,250 | 3,243 | 3,390 | 3,439 |
| Equine | 452 | 446 | 550 | 630 | 672 |
| Pig | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poultry | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sheep | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goat | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cat | 25 | 30 | 9 | 17 | 15 |
| Dog | 84 | 89 | 109 | 104 | 86 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 302,379 | 164,710 | 166,350 | 172,290 | 176,549 |
| Butter (kg) | 14,298 | 7,480 | 7,874 | 7,989 | 8,394 |
| Cheese (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | 25,743 | 13,348 | 14,182 | 14,182 | 15,127 |
| Eggs (dozen) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beef (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pork (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yak Meat (kg) | 6,950 | 8,200 | 9,930 | 12,030 | 29,360 |
| Chicken (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wool (kg) | - | - | 77 | 108 | 232 |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : Livestock Extension Centre, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by type

(Number)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RCC Culvert Bridge | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Steel Truss Bridge | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bailey Bridge | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Culvert Bridge | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bazam ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wooden bridge ¹ | 11 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructure

(km)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Dzongkhag Roads | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Access Roads | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Farm Roads | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Data as of June 2019

Wooden bridges constructed 4 nos in 2016 from Barshong of Naro Gewog to Lingzhi Gewog
(Zam Sarp Gom & Wom, Pang Karchu and Mephok)

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Lingzhi Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latruel | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Private owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Government | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Private | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shedra | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drupdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gomdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gelong Dratshang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Anim Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Culture data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Land Tax | 758.88 | 703.92 | 702.14 | 673.44 | 820.92 |
| House Tax | 1,470.00 | 1,420.00 | 1,920.00 | 1,400.00 | 2,240.00 |
| Life Insurance | 22,275.00 | 22,601.00 | 22,635.00 | 22,635.00 | 30,798.00 |
| Animal Tax | 8,794.00 | 9,866.00 | 9,374.00 | 9,632.00 | 9,660.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

LINGZHI GEWOG



Dasho Dzongdag with the students of Lingzhi Primary School.



Gangyuel and Shayuel villages of Lingzhi Gewog



Chuzarkha and Khangkidyuel villages of Lingzhi Gewog

NARO GEWOG



GEWOG SECTOR HEADS, NARO



Mr. Pema Tenzin
Gewog Administrative Officer



Mr. Nalikong
Sr. Livestock Health Supervisor I
LEC - Livestock



Mrs. Pem Zam
Sr. Extension Supervisor I
AEC - Agriculture



Mr. Tenzin
Incharge
Barshong ECR



Mr. Sangay Wangdi
Health Assistant
Barshong BHU II

GEWOG ADMINISTRATION, NARO



Mr. Wangchuk
Gup



Mr. Kuenga Thinley
Mangmi



Mr. Chencho
Pagoe Tshogpa



Mr. Tshering Dorji
Mentsephug Tshogpa



Mr. Wangdi Norbu
Barshong Tshogpa



Mr. Dhendup
Zhomthang Tshogpa



Mr. Gyem Dorji
Tagsithang Tshogpa

CHAPTER 1. GEWOG STATISTICS

Table 1.1 : Gewog Information, 2019

| Gewog Information | |
|--|--|
| Area (sq.km) | 156.820 |
| | 5,381.84 |
| Forest Cover (%) | 13.89 |
| Meters above Sea Level | 5680 - 2560 |
| Distance from Dzongkhag Headquarter, in km | 18 km from Dzongkhag to Dodeyna. 2 days walk from Dodeyna to Barshong Gewog Centre. |
| Location of Gewog Center | Barshong |
| Administrative Units (Nos) | |
| Chiwogs | 5 |
| Villages | 20 |
| Households | 71 |
| Population | 250 |
| Administrative Staff (Nos) | |
| Gup | 1 |
| Mangmi | 1 |
| Gewog Administrative Officer | 1 |
| Tshogpas | 5 |
| GT Members | 7 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.
PHCB 2017, National Statistics Bureau, Thimphu
Bhutan RNR Statistics, 2015, MoAF, Thimphu.

Table 1.2 : Household Heads, Chiwogs & Villages, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of Chiwog | Sl.No | Name of Village | No. of Household Heads |
|-------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Barshong | 1 | Barshong | 7 |
| | | 2 | Chadhanangsha | 3 |
| | | 3 | Nango | 2 |
| | | 4 | Yuesha | 3 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 15 |
| 2 | Mentsephu | 1 | Mentsephu | 3 |
| | | 2 | Gangbu | 2 |
| | | 3 | Chamten | 2 |
| | | 4 | Zhikhu | 4 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 11 |
| 3 | Zomthang | 1 | Zomthang | 3 |
| | | 2 | Gulana | 5 |
| | | 3 | Waza | 2 |
| | | 4 | Shipchu | 1 |
| | | 5 | Gisho | 3 |
| | | 6 | Walithang | 1 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 15 |
| 4 | Phagay | 1 | Khasho | 4 |
| | | 2 | Zagaythang | 1 |
| | | 3 | Phagay | 7 |
| | | 4 | Chungdulo | 3 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 15 |
| 5 | Thaksethang | 1 | Thaksethang | 4 |
| | | 2 | Thangkhana | 7 |
| | | 3 | Lhayul. | 4 |
| | Sub Total :- | | | 15 |
| | | Total Household Heads | | 71 |
| | | Total Nos of Chiwogs | | 5 |
| | | Total Nos of Villages | | 21 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

Table 1.3 : Gewog Tshogdu Members, 2019

| Sl.No | Name of GT Member | Designation | Name of Chiwog | Name of Village | Mobile No. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1 | Wangchuk | Gup | Barshong | Barshong | 17640142 |
| 2 | Kuenga Thinley | Mangmi | Barshong | Barshong | 17382069 |
| 3 | Chencho | Tshogpa | Phagay | Phagay | 17687117 |
| 4 | Tshering Dorji | Tshogpa | Mentsephu | Mentsephu | 17898768 |
| 5 | Dehdup | Tshogpa | Zhomthang | Zhomthang | 17704157 |
| 6 | Wangdi Norbu | Tshogpa | Barshong | Barshong | 17633687 |
| 7 | Gem Dorji | Tshogpa | Tagsidthang | Tagsidthang | 17117570 |

Table 1.5 : Gewog Sectors & GT Observers, 2019

| Sl.No. | Name | Designation | Name of Sector | Mobile No. |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 1 | Pema Tenzin | Gewog Administrative Officer | Gewog Administration | 17784416 |
| 2 | Tenzin | Teacher Incharge | Barshong ECR | 17235662 |
| 3 | Nalikong | Livestock Extension Supervisor | Livestock | 77632590 |
| 4 | Sherab Tshendu | Gedrung | Gewog Administration | 17546996 |
| 5 | Sangay Wangdi | Health Assistant | Barshong BHU II | 17308585 |
| 6 | Sherub Tshendo | Gaydrung | Gewog Administration. | 17117571 |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

Table 1.6 : Communication Services

| Sl.No | Category | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | Households with fixed telephone connections ¹ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | Community Information Centre ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | Gewogs accessible to Mobile Services (%) ³ | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 40.0 |
| 4 | Cable TV Operators ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | Bhutan Post Office ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Community Mail Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Fax Offices ³ | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : ³ Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

¹ Bhutan Telecom Limited, Thimphu.

² Tashi Info Comm. Ltd, Thimphu

Table 1.7 : Gewog Festivals

| Sl.No. | Name of festival | Location | Chiwog | Bhutanese calendar date | Duration | Brief about festival |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | Barshong Tshokhor | Chandha Nangsa - Barshong Nye | Barshong | 8th month 25th day of Bhutanese calendar. | 4 days | It involves offerings to the local deity Thangkab by the villagers. The offering is done to please the deity for the well being of the community and their cattles. The whole community goes to Barshong Nye to celebrate the Barshong Tshokhor, a grand religious event. The community celebrates with a two-day archery tournament for men and a day's Khuru game for the women. |

Source : Gewog Administration Office, Naro Gewog.

CHAPTER 2. EDUCATION

Table 2.1: ECCD & NFE

Table 2.1.1: Number of Students & Instructors, ECCD

| Year | No. of Students | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of ECCD |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 2.1.2: Number of Learners & Instructors, NFE

| Year | No. of Learners | | | No. of Instructors | | | No. of NFE Centres |
|------|-----------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | |
| 2014 | 8 | 13 | 21 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 2015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | 12 | 20 | 32 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Source : Dzongkhag Education Sector, Thimphu.

Table 2.2.1: Number of Teaching Staff, Barshong ECR

| Year | National | | | Non National | | | Temporary/ Contract Teacher | | | Total Teachers | | |
|------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2015 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2016 | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 2017 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2018 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 2 |
| 2019 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 2 |

Table 2.2.2: Number of Students and Teacher Ratio, Barshong ECR

| Year | Number of Daysholar | | | Number of Boarding | | | Total Students | | | Student to Teacher Ratio | Non Teaching Staff | | |
|------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | | Male | Female | Total |
| 2014 | 8 | 3 | 11 | - | - | - | 8 | 3 | 11 | 6 | - | - | - |
| 2015 | 9 | 3 | 12 | - | - | - | 9 | 3 | 12 | 6 | - | - | - |
| 2016 | 5 | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | 6 | 2 | - | - | - |
| 2017 | 5 | 2 | 7 | - | - | - | 5 | 2 | 7 | 4 | - | - | - |
| 2018 | 5 | 3 | 8 | - | - | - | 5 | 3 | 8 | 4 | - | - | - |
| 2019 | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Barshong ECR, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.3: Number of Students Enrolment, Barshong ECR

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 11 | 12 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 4 |
| Class PP | 4 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | - |
| Class I | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | - | 3 |
| Class II | - | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Class III | 5 | - | 2 | 3 | 1 | - |
| Class IV | - | 5 | - | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Class V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Class VI | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Male | 8 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Class PP | 4 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| Class I | 1 | 4 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Class II | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Class III | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | - | - |
| Class IV | - | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Class V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Class VI | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Female | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Class PP | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - |
| Class I | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Class II | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Class III | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| Class IV | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Class V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Class VI | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Barshong ECR, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 2.2.4: Number of Students by Age Group, Barshong ECR

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Students in Primary School level (Class PP-VI) | | | | | | |
| Total | 11 | 12 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 4 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Age 6-12 years | 9 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 4 |
| Age 13 & above | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Male | 8 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Age < 6 years | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Age 6-12 years | 7 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Age 13 & above | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Female | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Age < 6 years | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Age 6-12 years | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Age 13 & above | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |

Note : School data as of April, 2019

Source : Barshong ECR, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 3. HEALTH

Table 3.1: Type of Health Facilities, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

| Facility Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hospital | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-I | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BHU-II | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Satellite Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Unit | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC with shed | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ORC without shed | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Barshong BHU was established in 2014.

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Dungkhag.

Table 3.2: Health Personnel by Category, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

| Health personnel | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Doctors (MBBS/Specialist) ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Assistant | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Basic Health Worker | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Village Health Worker | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Physiotherapists | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nurses (Assistant Nurse/GNM/B.Sc. Nurse) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assistant Clinical Officers (ACO) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacists | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration & Supporting Staffs (Ward boys/Ward Girls, Caretaker, Cleaners, Drivers, etc.) | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

¹ Includes all medical doctors registered and certified by the Bhutan Medical and Health Council.

Note : Health data as of June, 2019

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.3: Patient Attendance & Consultation Type, Barshong BHU II

| Detail | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Patient Attendance | | | | | |
| OPD Attendance, New Cases | 212 | 486 | 241 | 511 | 585 |
| Old Cases | 32 | 116 | 36 | 41 | 67 |
| Type of Consultation | | | | | |
| General | 244 | 652 | 277 | 552 | 652 |
| Technician | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialist | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : General - Regular consultations mostly done by Health Assistant.

Specialist - Includes Medical Doctor Consultations such as Nephrologist, Gastroenterologist, Cardiologist and other medical Specialists.

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.4: Wards & Discharge Status, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

| Facilities | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total for all Wards | | | | | |
| BHU size, bed | - | - | - | 2 | 2 |
| Admission | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge | - | - | - | - | - |
| Death | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discharge Status | | | | | |
| Recovered | - | - | - | - | - |
| Died | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absconded | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not recovered | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refer Out | - | - | 3 | - | 3 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.5: Population Served & General Public Health Summary, Barshong BHU II

| Facilities | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Population (Barshong BHU) | 116 | 144 | 178 | 184 |
| Total population within 3 hrs reach to health facility | 54 | 81 | 108 | 113 |
| Proportion of population within 3 hrs walking distance of a health facility (%) | 46.6 | 56.3 | 60.7 | 61.4 |
| Total Population access to safe drinking water | 116 | 140 | 178 | 184 |
| Population access to safe drinking water (%) | 100.0 | 97.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total Pregnant women | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total deliveries attended by trained personnel | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Percentage of Institutional delivery | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Table 3.6: Types of Water & Sanitation Facility, Barshong BHU II

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Water and Sanitation | | | | |
| Total Households (Barshong BHU) | 39 | 42 | 51 | 52 |
| Number of Households with functional pipe water supply | 39 | 40 | 51 | 52 |
| Number of Households with out functional pipe water supply | - | 2 | - | - |
| Percentage of households with functional pipe water supply | 100.0 | 95.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Households with improved sanitation facility | 39 | 40 | 51 | 52 |
| Percentage of households with improved sanitation facility | 100.0 | 95.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of Household with Footpath | 35 | 35 | 49 | 50 |
| Percentage of households with footpath | 89.7 | 83.3 | 96.1 | 96.2 |
| Number of Household with separate Animal Shed | 27 | 27 | 41 | 52 |
| Number of Household without separate Animal Shed | 6 | - | - | - |
| Number of Household with Vegetable Garden | 17 | 18 | 22 | 26 |
| Households with proper waste disposal facility | 39 | 40 | 51 | 52 |
| Percentage of households with proper waste disposal facility | 100.0 | 95.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.7: Top Ten Morbidity, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2018 |
|---|------|
| Acute Respiratory Infection | 131 |
| Peptic Ulcer Syndrome | 103 |
| Diarrheal Disease | 76 |
| Skin Disease | 72 |
| Other Eye Disease | 38 |
| Headache | 28 |
| Anemia | 20 |
| Other Disease of Muscular-skeletal System | 19 |
| Other Disease of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue | 18 |
| Dental Carries | 12 |
| Priority Health Problem/ Disease | 2017 |
| Acute Respiratory Infection | 125 |
| Skin Disease | 81 |
| Peptic Ulcer syndrome | 68 |
| Other eye disease | 57 |
| Headache | 32 |
| Other Digestive Disease | 23 |
| Other Musculo skeletal disease | 21 |
| Work related injuries | 19 |
| Anaemia | 18 |
| Diarrhoea | 12 |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.8: Immunization Status, Barshong BHU II

| Antigen | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BCG | - | - | - | - | - |
| Measles/MR | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| OPV2 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| DPT-Hep B2 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| OPV 1 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 3 |

Table 3.9: Maternal & Child Health Care, Barshong BHU II

(Number)

| Type of care | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| Antenatal care attendance | | | | | |
| 1 st visit | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 2 nd visit | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 |
| 3 rd visit | - | 1 | - | 2 | 2 |
| 4 th visit | - | - | - | 2 | 2 |
| 5+ visit | - | 3 | - | 2 | 2 |
| Deliveries attended by trained health personnel | | | | | |
| Home | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| Facility | - | 4 | - | 2 | 2 |
| Post-natal care attendance | | | | | |
| 1 st visit | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2+ visit | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.10: Child Attendance, Nutritional and Vitamin A Status, Barshong BHU II

| Details | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old | New | Old |
| Child Attendances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | - | - | 6 | - | 2 | - | 8 | - | 3 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 6 | - | 1 | - | 6 | - | 13 | - | 6 |
| Total | - | 6 | - | 7 | - | 8 | - | 21 | - | 9 |
| Weight | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Weight | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Normal Weight | - | 6 | - | 7 | - | 7 | - | 7 | - | 9 |
| Under Weight | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| All malnourished ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vitamin A Supplements | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| Infants: <1 Year | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | 3 |
| Child: 1 to <5 Years | - | 5 | - | 1 | - | 4 | - | 6 | - | 6 |
| PP Mother ² | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

¹ All malnourished included over weight and under weight

² Post-partum mother

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.11: Users of Family Planning Methods by Type, Barshong BHU II

| Family planning methods | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| New IUD Inserted | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oral pills(No. of Cycles issued) ¹ | 6 | 6 | 15 | 48 | 37 |
| DMPA(No. Injected) ² | 4 | 6 | - | - | - |
| Vasectomy | - | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Tubectomy | - | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 |
| No. of Condom issued (In pieces) | 200 | 450 | 600 | 640 | 630 |

¹ Oral pills = 1 user is equal to 13 cycles or 12 cycles

² DMPA = 1 user is equal to 4 injections

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

Table 3.12: Number of Live Births & Deaths, Barshong BHU II

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Live births | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Male | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Female | - | 2 | 1 | - | - |
| Total deaths | - | - | - | - | - |
| Male | - | - | - | - | - |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infant deaths | - | - | - | - | - |
| Male | - | - | - | - | - |
| Female | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Health data as of December, 2018

Source : Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag.

CHAPTER 4. AGRICULTURE

Table 4.1: Agriculture Infrastructures and Other Facilities, Naro Gewog

| Details | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| RNR Centres | - | - | - | - |
| Agriculture Extension Centres | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| Farm Roads | | | | |
| Number of Farm Roads . | - | - | - | - |
| Total Length of Farm Road in kms | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Irrigation for Agriculture | - | - | | |
| Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Functional Irrigation channels | - | - | - | - |
| Total length of channels (km) | - | - | - | - |
| Area covered by irrigation (acres) | - | - | - | - |
| Number of households benefitted by irrigation | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Electric Fencing (km) | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Market Sheds | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Farm Shop | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Green House | 3 | 3 | 8 | 11 |
| Number of Food Processing Units, etc | - | - | - | - |
| Number of Agriculture Mills ¹ | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Power Tillers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Government Hiring | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Private power tillers | - | - | - | - |

Note : Agriculture data as of July, 2019

¹ Including traditional mills

Source: Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.2: Gewog Agriculture Land Cultivated by Types, Naro Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Kitchen Garden | Total area |
|----------|----------|----------------|------------|
| - | 30.10 | - | 30.10 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.3: Gewog Land Holdings by Types, Naro Gewog, 2018

(Acres)

| Wet land | Dry land | Orchad | Total area |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|
| - | 2.24 | - | 2.24 |

Note : Land Record data as of December, 2016

Source : Dzongkhag Land Record Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.4: Major Crops Production, Naro Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Paddy | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wheat | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Barley | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | - | | | - | |

Table 4.5: Major Oil Seed Crop Production, Naro

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Mustard | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : RNR-EC Agriculture, Naro Gewog, Thimphu Dzongkhag

Table 4.6: Major Fruits Production, Naro Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree | Total no of Trees | Bearing Tree | Production (MT) | Yield Per Tree |
| Apple | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pears | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Peach | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Persimom | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Walnut | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plum | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | | - | | | | - | |

Note: No Fruit Production in Naro Gewog

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.7: Major Vegetables Crops Production, Naro Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Asparagus | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chili | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cabbage | 3.00 | 10.500 | 3,500 | 2.00 | 1.600 | 800 |
| Cauliflower | 3.40 | 4.080 | 1,200 | 1.40 | 0.560 | 400 |
| Carrot | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Radish | 5.00 | 18.250 | 3,650 | 2.50 | 3.000 | 1,200 |
| Turnip | 4.00 | 2.000 | 500 | 4.00 | 1.520 | 380 |
| Beans | 4.00 | 2.000 | 500 | 3.00 | 1.650 | 550 |
| Peas | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tomato | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Green Leaves | 3.50 | 4.375 | 1,250 | 2.00 | 1.600 | 800 |
| Broccoli | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coriander | 1.00 | 0.150 | 150 | 0.50 | 0.090 | 180 |
| Bunching onion | 1.00 | 0.450 | 450 | 1.00 | 0.500 | 500 |
| Garlic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | 41.805 | | | 10.520 | |

Table 4.8: Potato Crop Production, Naro Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | | 2018 | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) | Cultivated Area (Acres) | Production (MT) | Yield (Kg/Ac) |
| Potato | 4.20 | 16.170 | 3,850 | 2.00 | 3.600 | 1,800 |

Table 4.9: Mushroom Production, Naro Gewog

| Details | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Number of Billets | Production (MT) | Number of Billets | Production (MT) |
| Mushroom | - | - | - | - |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

Table 4.10: Farmers Training Provided by Agriculture Sector, Naro Gewog

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Farmers Training | | | | |
| Male | 5 | 18 | 63 | 24 |
| Female | 10 | 58 | 134 | 36 |
| Total | 15 | 76 | 197 | 60 |

Note : Gewog Agriculture data as of December, 2018.

Source : Agriculture Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 5. LIVESTOCK

Table 5.1: Livestock Population by Type

| Type | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cattle | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| Yak | 2,434 | 2,283 | 2,226 | 2,288 | 2,155 |
| Equine | 282 | 338 | 353 | 358 | 443 |
| Pig | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poultry | - | - | - | 32 | 32 |
| Sheep | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goat | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cat | 5 | 21 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Dog | 67 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 |

Table 5.2: Livestock Product by Type

| Livestock Products | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fresh Milk (litres) | 109,260 | 103,860 | 126,210 | 123,690 | 123,690 |
| Butter (kg) | 4,916 | 5,033 | 6,044 | 5,920 | 5,919 |
| Cheese (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dried Cheese (Chugu) | 9,833 | 9,957 | 10,879 | 11,840 | 11,839 |
| Eggs (dozen) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beef (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pork (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yak Meat (kg) | 20,070 | 26,200 | 8,450 | 28,400 | 8,450 |
| Chicken (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wool (kg) | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Livestock data as of December, 2018

Source : Livestock Extension Centre, Naro Gewog, Lingzhi Drungkhag

CHAPTER 6. ROADS & BRIDGES

Table 6.1: Number of Bridges by types

(Number)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspension Bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RCC Culvert Bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Steel Truss Bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bailey Bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Culvert Bridge ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bazam ⁴ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wooden bridge ⁴ | 17 | 19 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |

Table 6.2: Gewog Roads Infrastructures

(Km)

| Details | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dzongkhag Roads ¹ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gewog Connectivity Roads ¹ | - | 11.000 | 12.000 | 23.000 | 23.931 | 23.931 | 23.931 |
| Access Roads ² | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Farm Roads ³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Data as of June 2019

Source : ¹Department of Roads, Western Region, Thimphu

²Dzongkhag Environment Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

³Dzongkhag Agriculture Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

⁴Gewog Administration, Thimphu Dzongkhag

CHAPTER 7. CULTURE

Table 7.1: Numbers of Lhakhang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government owned Lhakhang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Royal owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laturel | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communtiy owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private owned Lhakhang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 7.2: Numbers of Chortens

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Government | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Private | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total :- | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 7.3: Numbers of Shedra, Lobda, Drupdey, Gomdey & Dratshang

| Details | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lobda | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shedra | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Drupdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gomdey | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gelong Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |
| Anim Dratshang | - | - | - | - | - |

Note : Culture data as of June, 2019

Source : Dzongkhag Cultural Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag.

CHAPTER 8. REVENUE

Table 8.1: Revenue Tax Collection

| Details | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Land Tax | 16.80 | 16.80 | 15.60 | 307.44 | 307.44 |
| House Tax | 300.00 | 350.00 | 340.00 | 740.00 | 750.00 |
| Life Insurance | 12,960.00 | 12,870.00 | 13,275.00 | 13,275.00 | 26,100.00 |
| Animal Tax | 7,882.00 | 9,288.00 | 8,335.00 | 9,498.00 | 8,697.00 |

Note : Revenue data as of December, 2018

Source : Dzongkhag Revenue Sector, Thimphu Dzongkhag

NARO GEWOG



Naro Gewog Office located at Barshong village
Altitude – 3,742 meters above sea level.



Naro Gewog has only one ECR located at Barshong village



Barshong BHU II, Naro Gewog

Photographs

Population and Housing Census of Bhutan, 2017
(Thimphu Dzongkhag)

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG



Principal Statistical Officer, Tenzin of Thimphu Dzongkhag thanking all the PHCB 2017 Supervisors and Enumerators for their hard work and dedicated service during the two-day census conducted in Thimphu Dzongkhag.



PHCB 2017 supervisors and enumerators receiving Certificate of Appreciation from the Dasho Dzongrab Gom at the Dzongkhag Tshogdu Hall in Thimphu Dzongkhag



A group photo of the PHCB supervisors and enumerators of Thimphu Dzongkhag after receiving their Certificate of Appreciation from the Dasho Dzongrab Gom Chewang Rinzin.



Marchang ceremony by the Principal of Yangchengatshel MSS at Chamgang, Dagala Gewog before the start of the certificate award ceremony.



Chief Dzongkhag Education Officer, Mr. Tashi Namgyel of Thimphu Dzongkhag talking about the importance of PHCB and thanking all the PHCB supervisors and enumerators for their hard work and dedicated service.



A group photo of the civil servants of Dagala Gewog with the former Dashedo Dzongdag at Yangchen Gatsel MSS, Chamgang after the award ceremony.



A group photo of the Principal and Teachers of Hongtsho Primary School and Health Assistant of Hongtsho BHU with the former Dashedo Dzongdag after the award ceremony.



A group photo of the civil servants of Kawang Gewog at Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School with the former Dasho Dzongdag after the award ceremony.



After the award ceremony, the Gup of Kawang Gewog, Thukten Wangchuk, talking about the importance of PHCB data and active involvement by his gewog civil servants during the two-day census in the Thimphu Dzongkhag at Kuzhugchen Middle Secondary School.



Marchang Ceremony by the Principal of Tsheluna Primary School of Mewang Gewog at Tsheluna before the award ceremony.



A group photo of the Principal and Teachers of Tsheluna Primary School with the former Dasha Dzongdag after the award ceremony.



Principal of Tsheluna Primary School receiving the Certificate of Appreciation from the former Dasha Dzongdag.



A group photo with the principal and teachers of Yum Thuji Zam Charity School at Jemina of Mewang Gewog with the former Dasha Dzongdag after the award ceremony.



The Principal of Jemina Primary School arranged *Tendrel* for offering butter *kamey* lighting by Dasho Dzongdag before the award ceremony.



The Principal Statistical Officer, Tenzin, expressing gratitude to the principal and teachers of Jemina Primary School and RNR staff at Jemina Primary School of Mewang Gewog for their hard work and dedicated service during the PHCB census in Thimphu Dzongkhag.



A group photo of the civil servants of Mewang Gewog at Jemina Primary School with the former Dasho Dzongdag after the award ceremony.



A group photo of the principal and teachers of the Khasadrapchu Middle Secondary School at Khasadrapchu of Mewang Gewog with the former Dasho Dzongdag after the award ceremony.



Officiating Principal, Tenzin Wangmo, receiving the Certificate of Appreciation from the former Dasho Dzongdag at Khasadrapchu MSS, Mewang Gewog.



PHCB enumerators receiving the Certificate of Appreciation from the former Dasho Dzongdag at Khasadrapchu MSS, Mewang Gewog.



Dasho Dzongdag talking about the importance of PHCB data to the the Principal and Teachers of the Wangbama Central School and Genekha LSS, RNR and BHU staff.



A group photo of the principal and teachers of Wangbama Central School and Genekha LSS, RNR and BHU staff at Wangbama Central School of Genekha Gewog with the former Dasho Dzongdag after the award ceremony.



The former Dasho Dzongdag talking about the importance of PHCB data to the principal and teachers of the Sisina Primary School of Mewang Gewog.



The award ceremony at Desi HSS concluded with offering of butter lamps in the Desi HSS *Choedsham* by the former Dasho Dzongdag, Chief DEO, Principal Statistical Officer, and Principal of Desi HSS.

THIMPHU DZONGKHAG



The former Dashi Dzongdag addressing the Principal and Teachers of Desi Higher Secondary School and thanking them for their invaluable contribution and hard work during the two-day census in Thimphu Dzongkhag.



Principal Statistical Officer, Tenzin, of Thimphu Dzongkhag giving a talk on the importance of PHCB and thanking all the principal and teachers of Desi High Secondary School for their hard work and dedicated service during the two-day census in Thimphu Dzongkhag.



After awarding the Appreciation Certificates by the former Dashi Dzonkag had group photo with the Principal and Teachers of the Desi Higher Secondary School at Debsi of Chang Gewog.



Dzongkhag Tshogdu Thrizin, Mr. Gado of Dagala Gup, highlighted the importance of PHCB data and how it is a very useful resource for planning purposes during the enumerators training at the Dzongkhag DT hall.



A group photo of the PHCB training of enumerators at DT hall (Group 1).



A group photo of PHCB Household Listing enumerators for Group I and II with their Supervisors Mr Tenzin and Mrs Pem Zam. Group I covered the gewogs of Naro, Mewang, Genekha and Dagala while Group II covered the gewogs of Kawang, Chang, Soe and Lingzhi.



Layout, Designing, Compiled, Analyzed & Computerized by:

Tenzin
Principal Statistical Officer

**STATISTICS OFFICE
DZONGKHAG ADMINISTRATION
THIMPHU**

DSO Office: +975-17129801
Email: tenzin@thimphu.gov.bt
Website: www.thimphu.gov.bt

ISBN 978-99936-981-0-4

Printed at Bhutan Printing Solutions (www.prints.bt)